

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 1 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL 1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	1.1 EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.2 INTERNAL AUDIT	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	1.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT	1.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2 BUDGET AND TREASURY	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 BUDGET & TREASURY	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.4 [Name of sub-vote]	2.1 - BUDGET & TREASURY
	2.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3 CORPORATE SERVICES	
	3.1 CORPORATE SERVICES	
	3.2 HUMAN RESOURCES	
	3.3 [Name of sub-vote]	3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES 3.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES
	3.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4 COMMUNITY SERVICES	
	4.1 COMMUNITY SERVICES	
	4.2 TRAFFIC	4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 4.2 - TRAFFIC 4.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT 4.4 - MUNICIPAL POUND 4.5 - SPORTSFIELDS 4.6 - LIBRARIES 4.7 - COMMUNITY PROGRAMS 4.8 - PARKS AND CEMETERIES
	4.3 DISASTER MANAGEMENT	
	4.4 MUNICIPAL POUND	
	4.5 SPORTSFIELDS	
	4.6 LIBRARIES	
	4.7 COMMUNITY PROGRAMS	
	4.8 PARKS AND CEMETERIES	
	4.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5 PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	5.1 - ROADS 5.2 - HOUSING 5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT 5.4 - PMU
	5.1 ROADS	
	5.2 HOUSING	
	5.3 WASTE MANAGEMENT	
	5.4 PMU	
	5.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT	6.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT 6.2 - LED AND TOURISM
	6.1 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	
	6.2 LED AND TOURISM	
	6.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7 [NAME OF VOTE 7]	
	7.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8 [NAME OF VOTE 8]	
	8.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9 [NAME OF VOTE 9]	
	9.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10 [NAME OF VOTE 10]	
	10.1 [Name of sub-vote]	

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
	10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	
	11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
	12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
	13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
	14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
	15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma

Grade 3

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province KZN KWAZULU-NATAL

Web Address www.ndz.gov.za

E-mail Address cfo@ndz.gov.za

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box P.O Box 62

City / Town Creighton

Postal Code 3263

Street address

Building Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality

Street No. & Name Main Street, Creighton

City / Town Creighton

Postal Code 3263

General Contacts

Telephone number 0398331038

Fax number 0398331539

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

ID Number 7903085659082

Title Mr

Name Sifiso Sydney Phoswa

Telephone number 0398331038

Cell number 072 708 4358

Fax number 0398331539

E-mail address freemanphoswa@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number 7810155701084

Title Mr

Name Velani Sosibo

Telephone number 0398331038

Cell number 073 470 3037

Fax number 0398331539

E-mail address Sosibov@ndz.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 7007290351087

Title Mrs

Name Precious Sindisiwe Msomi

Telephone number 0398331038

Cell number 082 598 5467

Fax number 0398331539

E-mail address majobemsomi@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 8609120879085

Title Miss

Name Phumla Sikhakhane

Telephone number 0398331038

Cell number 067 957 3640

Fax number 0398331539

E-mail address Sikhakhane@ndz.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 8312290301085

Title Miss

Name Kholeka Annacleta Hadebe

Telephone number 0398331038

Cell number 063 699 8803

Fax number 0398331539

E-mail address Kholz83@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 8812110692084

Title Miss

Name Nokwanda Chule

Telephone number 0398331038

Cell number 082 951 0341

Fax number 0398331539

E-mail address chulen@ndz.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

ID Number 6901275582081

Title Mr

Name Nkosiyezwe Cyprian Vezi

Telephone number 0398331038

Cell number 0739766682

Fax number 0398331539

E-mail address vezin@ndz.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number 8807130737083

Title Miss

Name Sphumelele Mbatha

Telephone number 0398331038

Cell number 0713041194

Fax number 0398331539

E-mail address mbathan@ndz.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number 8109265730086

Title Mr

Name Mkhumbuzeni Philip Mtungwa

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number 0

Title Miss

Name Xoliswa Memela

Telephone number	0398331038	Telephone number	0398331038
Cell number	060 544 5411	Cell number	0608285010
Fax number	0398331539	Fax number	0398331539
E-mail address	cfo@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	memelap@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8903295560087	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Nkosinathi Wela	Name	
Telephone number	0398331038	Telephone number	
Cell number	079 495 6452	Cell number	
Fax number	0398331539	Fax number	
E-mail address	welan@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8809220867085	ID Number	9301310484087
Title	Miss	Title	Miss
Name	Noluthando Dlamini	Name	Thembekile Makhanya
Telephone number	0398331038	Telephone number	0398331038
Cell number	063 513 2839	Cell number	0734326527
Fax number	0398331539	Fax number	0398331539
E-mail address	dlamininp@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	makhanyat@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	34,318	34,690	41,074	45,404	42,329	42,329	38,791	44,116	46,145	48,268
Service charges	3,878	4,006	4,197	4,421	4,421	4,421	3,679	4,615	4,827	5,049
Investment revenue	–	7,601	14,179	11,491	15,278	15,278	12,460	16,027	16,764	17,535
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	(1,751)	149,161	161,784	170,568	171,099	171,099	170,699	179,345	176,312	170,543
Other own revenue	44,168	11,535	19,632	12,914	19,581	19,581	11,072	15,821	11,542	12,073
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	80,613	206,993	240,867	244,799	252,708	252,708	236,700	259,923	255,590	253,468
Employee costs	66,031	73,587	79,425	92,616	92,491	92,491	75,931	102,736	107,128	112,056
Remuneration of councillors	–	11,445	11,578	12,484	12,484	12,484	11,445	13,057	13,658	14,286
Depreciation and amortisation	32,995	48,220	45,937	57,349	44,248	44,248	43,605	41,231	37,330	26,267
Interest	–	1,618	2,280	1,618	1,618	1,618	799	1,097	1,148	1,200
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	–	3,591	4,963	4,817	6,665	6,665	3,293	7,479	7,823	8,182
Transfers and subsidies	2,031	1,052	610	700	1,750	1,750	1,338	1,700	1,778	1,860
Other expenditure	47,619	90,018	85,348	95,209	119,926	119,926	74,278	122,833	115,364	120,018
Total Expenditure	148,675	229,531	230,141	264,793	279,182	279,182	210,689	290,133	284,229	283,870
Surplus/(Deficit)	(68,062)	(22,538)	10,726	(19,994)	(26,474)	(26,474)	26,011	(30,210)	(28,638)	(30,402)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	50,943	35,758	31,779	31,854	31,854	25,726	31,718	32,694	35,256
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(68,062)	28,405	46,484	11,785	5,380	5,380	51,737	1,508	4,056	4,854
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(68,062)	28,405	46,484	11,785	5,380	5,380	51,737	1,508	4,056	4,854
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	75,833	71,755	54,109	91,794	84,661	84,661	47,486	90,551	67,619	60,004
Transfers recognised - capital	0	(7)	(12,361)	31,779	31,854	31,854	25,379	31,318	32,694	35,256
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	6,149	12,836	2,565	60,015	52,807	52,807	22,108	59,233	34,925	24,748
Total sources of capital funds	6,149	12,829	(9,796)	91,794	84,661	84,661	47,486	90,551	67,619	60,004
Financial position										
Total current assets	207,167	229,861	108,055	145,578	162,236	162,236	272,872	117,460	94,283	56,813
Total non current assets	925,147	501,837	506,570	589,910	574,451	574,451	537,919	623,771	654,060	687,797
Total current liabilities	26,455	73,829	50,740	92,044	33,512	33,512	60,521	91,414	94,470	85,882
Total non current liabilities	17,607	19,712	13,591	17,111	20,509	20,509	21,246	20,509	20,509	20,509
Community wealth/Equity	607,283	638,157	677,275	626,333	686,943	686,943	711,358	629,309	633,365	638,219
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	267,398	147,774	95,477	78,563	32,784	32,784	(366,818)	49,297	43,310	33,292
Net cash from (used) investing	(17,036)	(10,763)	15,250	2,488	(94,872)	(94,872)	(9,572)	(104,138)	(77,766)	(82,560)
Net cash from (used) financing	2	(14)	1	–	–	–	3	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	374,567	296,172	290,963	194,691	97,167	97,167	(217,131)	42,327	7,870	(41,398)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	110,176	180,235	76,581	89,128	97,167	97,167	187,159	42,327	7,870	(41,398)
Application of cash and investments	67,407	9,413	30,005	(21,209)	(54,701)	(54,701)	118,213	(7,805)	(22,144)	(49,104)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	42,769	170,822	46,577	110,337	151,868	151,868	68,946	50,131	30,014	7,706
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	472,936	501,837	506,570	589,910	574,451	574,451		623,771	654,060	687,797
Depreciation	32,995	48,220	45,937	57,349	44,248	44,248		41,231	37,330	26,267
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	51,576	46,905	58,269	17,379	18,619	18,619		17,444	10,857	3,075
Repairs and Maintenance	5,820	14,596	20,589	15,220	23,340	23,340		17,287	18,082	18,914
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	2,779	4,023	2,203	19,923	21,643	21,643		22,593	23,632	24,719
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		210,202	194,613	229,592	232,056	232,858	232,858	241,744	243,590	241,068
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		210,202	194,613	229,592	232,056	232,858	232,858	241,744	243,590	241,068
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		6,802	13,977	14,457	5,838	6,838	6,838	6,624	6,836	6,999
Community and social services		6,215	12,420	5,401	4,178	4,178	4,178	4,882	5,015	5,093
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		586	1,557	9,056	1,660	2,660	2,660	1,741	1,821	1,905
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		30,566	45,340	61,643	34,262	32,670	32,670	33,472	33,031	35,609
Planning and development		541	483	681	305	838	838	322	337	353
Road transport		30,025	44,857	60,962	33,957	31,832	31,832	33,150	32,694	35,256
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3,878	4,006	4,197	4,421	12,196	12,196	9,801	4,827	5,049
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	7,775	7,775	4,786	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		3,878	4,006	4,197	4,421	4,421	4,421	5,015	4,827	5,049
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	251,448	257,936	309,889	276,578	284,562	284,562	291,641	288,284	288,724
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		104,607	132,265	141,483	166,687	153,256	153,256	171,081	166,989	161,237
Executive and council		20,684	22,841	26,543	25,881	28,062	28,062	30,258	31,650	33,106
Finance and administration		82,468	107,284	112,619	137,173	122,083	122,083	135,945	130,236	122,974
Internal audit		1,455	2,141	2,322	3,633	3,111	3,111	4,878	5,102	5,157
Community and public safety		22,674	29,938	30,767	34,596	34,885	34,885	42,160	44,099	46,128
Community and social services		12,142	16,085	16,487	17,772	17,796	17,796	21,022	21,989	23,000
Sport and recreation		134	154	157	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		10,044	13,252	13,698	15,853	16,468	16,468	20,099	21,024	21,991
Housing		298	449	425	971	621	621	1,039	1,087	1,137
Health		56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		29,160	43,288	59,048	52,129	67,038	67,038	56,260	56,566	59,168
Planning and development		9,158	12,058	16,744	23,598	22,970	22,970	24,550	25,366	26,532
Road transport		20,002	31,230	42,304	28,531	44,068	44,068	31,710	31,200	32,635
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		7,591	21,903	28,747	10,485	23,155	23,155	15,728	11,445	11,972
Energy sources		281	12,912	17,285	-	12,556	12,556	4,786	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		7,310	8,992	11,462	10,485	10,598	10,598	10,942	11,445	11,972
Other	4	2,012	2,136	2,189	896	848	848	4,904	5,129	5,365
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	166,043	229,531	262,234	264,793	279,182	279,182	290,133	284,229	283,870
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		85,405	28,405	47,655	11,785	5,380	5,380	1,508	4,056	4,854

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		210,192	194,437	229,746	232,001	232,803	232,803	241,685	243,528	241,003
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		9	337	74	55	55	55	59	62	64
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		9,125	9,413	18,650	10,259	11,259	11,259	11,239	11,664	12,048
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		31,580	53,266	60,748	33,957	39,607	39,607	38,336	32,694	35,256
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		541	483	671	305	838	838	322	337	353
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	251,448	257,936	309,889	276,578	284,562	284,562	291,641	288,284	288,724
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		22,139	24,982	28,864	29,514	31,173	31,173	35,136	36,752	38,263
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		58,972	78,176	78,072	98,487	82,237	82,237	84,095	80,582	71,517
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		23,463	29,052	34,547	38,686	39,846	39,846	51,851	49,654	51,458
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		22,409	29,546	30,342	33,625	34,265	34,265	41,121	43,013	44,991
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		30,908	57,694	77,107	48,512	75,845	75,845	58,685	54,410	56,913
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		8,153	10,082	13,302	15,970	15,817	15,817	19,245	19,817	20,728
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	166,043	229,531	262,234	264,793	279,182	279,182	290,133	284,229	283,870
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	85,405	28,405	47,655	11,785	5,380	5,380	1,508	4,056	4,854
References										

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	3,878	4,006	4,197	4,421	4,421	4,421	3,679	4,615	4,827	5,049
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	196	242	603	7,178	7,178	516	5,419	662	693
Agency services		878	552	635	688	688	688	451	722	755	790
Interest		6,424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		5,355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	7,601	14,179	11,491	15,278	15,278	12,460	16,027	16,764	17,535
Dividends		1,631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		306	1,122	1,306	1,509	1,509	1,509	1,519	1,583	1,656	1,732
Licence and permits		168,530	445	417	406	408	408	413	428	448	469
Operational Revenue		645	393	6,632	164	755	755	781	793	830	868
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	34,318	34,690	41,074	45,404	42,329	42,329	38,791	44,116	46,145	48,268
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		(66,031)	1,328	978	876	876	876	670	919	962	1,006
Licences or permits		(11,598)	-	3	18	18	18	50	19	20	21
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		(1,751)	149,161	161,784	170,568	171,099	171,099	170,699	179,345	176,312	170,543
Interest		(32,995)	6,149	7,658	6,160	5,660	5,660	6,673	5,937	6,210	6,496
Fuel Levy		(1,047)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		(2,973)	-	1,763	2,488	2,488	2,488	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		(23,343)	1,348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		(2,031)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		80,613	206,993	240,867	244,799	252,708	252,708	236,700	259,923	255,590	253,468
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	66,031	73,587	79,425	92,616	92,491	92,491	75,931	102,736	107,128	112,056
Remuneration of councillors		-	11,445	11,578	12,484	12,484	12,484	11,445	13,057	13,658	14,286
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	-	3,591	4,963	4,817	6,665	6,665	3,293	7,479	7,823	8,182
Debt impairment	3	-	-	1,257	5,040	2,040	2,040	-	4,746	3,703	3,873
Depreciation and amortisation		32,995	48,220	45,937	57,349	44,248	44,248	43,605	41,231	37,330	26,267
Interest		-	1,618	2,280	1,618	1,618	1,618	799	1,097	1,148	1,200
Contracted services		23,343	52,695	41,364	49,514	70,007	70,007	37,454	68,110	61,302	63,469
Transfers and subsidies		2,031	1,052	610	700	1,750	1,750	1,338	1,700	1,778	1,860
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	5,509	1,257	3,400	2,400	2,400	176	3,900	4,079	4,267
Operational costs		24,275	31,813	41,470	37,255	45,480	45,480	36,648	46,077	46,281	48,410
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		148,675	229,531	230,141	264,793	279,182	279,182	210,689	290,133	284,229	283,870
Surplus/(Deficit)		(68,062)	(22,538)	10,726	(19,994)	(26,474)	(26,474)	26,011	(30,210)	(28,638)	(30,402)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	-	50,943	35,758	31,779	31,854	31,854	25,726	31,718	32,694	35,256
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(68,062)	28,405	46,484	11,785	5,380	5,380	51,737	1,508	4,056	4,854
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(68,062)	28,405	46,484	11,785	5,380	5,380	51,737	1,508	4,056	4,854
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(68,062)	28,405	46,484	11,785	5,380	5,380	51,737	1,508	4,056	4,854
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(68,062)	28,405	46,484	11,785	5,380	5,380	51,737	1,508	4,056	4,854

References

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
- 8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description		Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Vote <u>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</u>	2		-	-	-	160	100	100	-	-	-	-
			6,510	12,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	4,075	3,025	3,025	157	5,650	2,144	131
			(709)	382	(6,181)	37,104	26,316	26,316	18,233	49,903	39,524	2,243
			-	-	-	500	40	40	-	-	-	36,492
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		5,800	12,402	(6,181)	41,839	29,481	29,481	18,390	55,673	41,794	38,867	
2			129	158	1,876	910	961	961	77	185	194	202
			63,568	48,622	67,659	2,800	1,810	1,810	238	2,591	409	428
			439	838	1,638	2,280	2,781	2,781	1,033	3,168	3,314	3,466
			4,937	253	(6,922)	10,275	10,304	10,304	4,122	9,470	7,719	8,075
			894	9,859	(5,186)	33,520	38,350	38,350	23,574	17,984	13,572	8,321
			65	(378)	1,225	170	974	974	52	1,480	617	646
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		70,033	59,353	60,290	49,955	55,181	55,181	29,096	34,878	25,825	21,137	
3.7		75,833	71,755	54,109	91,794	84,661	84,661	47,486	90,551	67,619	60,004	
			69,777	61,829	71,173	6,450	5,952	5,952	1,445	6,064	4,042	4,228
			129	158	1,876	1,070	1,061	1,061	77	185	194	202
			69,648	61,671	69,297	5,380	4,891	4,891	1,368	5,879	3,848	4,025
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description		Ref	2020/21		2021/22		2022/23		Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Community and public safety		1	5,807		620		(6,922)		14,850	13,879	13,879	4,279	15,120	9,864	10,318
Community and social services			1,037		159		964		5,500	3,929	3,929	797	7,625	3,896	4,076
Sport and recreation			–		–		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety			4,770		462		(7,886)		9,350	9,950	9,950	3,483	7,495	5,967	6,242
Housing			–		–		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health			–		–		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services				250	8,548		(10,030)		69,344	63,765	63,765	41,366	68,167	52,877	45,131
Planning and development			69	1,557		(17,367)		57,144	54,652	54,652	37,044	51,767	44,718	42,833	
Road transport			181	6,992		7,338		12,200	9,112	9,112	4,322	16,400	8,159	2,298	
Environmental protection			–	–		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services			–	757		(112)		1,150	1,065	1,065	396	1,200	837	328	
Energy sources			–	–		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management			–	–		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management			–	–		–		500	500	500	–	500	523	–	–
Waste management			–	757		(112)		650	565	565	396	700	314	328	
Other			–	–		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		3,7	75,833	71,755		54,109		91,794	84,661	84,661	47,486	90,551	67,619	60,004	
Funded by:															
National Government			0	(382)		(11,964)		31,779	29,654	29,654	25,379	31,318	32,694	35,256	
Provincial Government			–	375		(397)		–	2,200	2,200	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality			–	–		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm			–	–		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public			–	–		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)			–	–		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		4	0	(7)		(12,361)		31,779	31,854	31,854	25,379	31,318	32,694	35,256	
Public contributions & donations		5	–	–		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		6	–	–		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds			6,149	12,836		2,565		60,015	52,807	52,807	22,108	59,233	34,925	24,748	
Total Capital Funding		7	6,149	12,829		(9,796)		91,794	84,661	84,661	47,486	90,551	67,619	60,004	

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description		Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents			110,177	180,235	76,581	89,128	97,167	97,167	187,159	42,327	7,870	(41,398)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction		1	48,998	1,622	1,429	6,628	3,506	3,506	3,859	4,728	6,004	7,339
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		1	40,486	41,270	17,457	45,438	54,501	54,501	73,257	62,858	72,861	83,325
Current portion of non-current receivables			7,506	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory		2	—	—	—	—	(485)	(485)	—	—	—	—
VAT			—	6,150	11,950	3,825	6,909	6,909	7,959	6,909	6,909	6,909
Other current assets			—	584	638	559	638	638	638	638	638	638
Total current assets			207,167	229,861	108,055	145,578	162,236	162,236	272,872	117,460	94,283	56,813
Non current assets												
Investments			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property			20,411	21,759	19,732	13,269	19,732	19,732	19,732	19,732	19,732	19,732
Property, plant and equipment		3	452,211	479,616	486,420	574,473	553,212	553,212	517,418	601,647	631,010	663,778
Biological assets			452,211	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Living and non-living resources			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible assets			314	462	418	2,168	1,508	1,508	769	2,393	3,318	4,287
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transaction			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non current assets			925,147	501,837	506,570	589,910	574,451	574,451	537,919	623,771	654,060	687,797
TOTAL ASSETS			1,132,314	731,698	614,625	735,488	736,688	736,688	810,791	741,231	748,343	744,610
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft			2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial liabilities			171	(0)	472	171	233	233	41	233	233	233
Consumer deposits			8,072	(13)	(12)	2	(9)	(9)	(6)	(9)	(9)	(9)
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		4	—	50,747	49,852	57,258	12,158	12,158	41,177	67,904	68,704	57,758
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transaction		5	—	11,024	(12,713)	5,604	5,824	5,824	5,406	5,824	5,824	5,824
Provision			—	9,207	8,964	14,508	11,092	11,092	9,071	13,113	15,227	17,438
VAT			18,211	2,864	4,069	14,501	4,214	4,214	4,832	4,349	4,490	4,638
Other current liabilities			—	—	107	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total current liabilities			26,455	73,829	50,740	92,044	33,512	33,512	60,521	91,414	94,470	85,882
Non current liabilities												
Financial liabilities		6	—	—	385	—	385	385	385	385	385	385
Provision		7	12,114	12,925	13,206	11,014	13,206	13,206	13,943	13,206	13,206	13,206
Long term portion of trade payables			5,493	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current liabilities			—	6,787	—	6,097	6,918	6,918	6,918	6,918	6,918	6,918
Total non current liabilities			17,607	19,712	13,591	17,111	20,509	20,509	21,246	20,509	20,509	20,509
TOTAL LIABILITIES			44,062	93,541	64,330	109,155	54,020	54,020	81,766	111,923	114,978	106,391
NET ASSETS			1,088,252	638,157	550,295	626,333	682,667	682,667	729,024	629,309	633,365	638,219
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		8	601,790	632,142	670,444	620,840	680,112	680,112	704,527	622,478	626,534	631,388
Reserves and funds		9	5,493	6,015	6,831	5,493	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831
Other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		10	607,283	638,157	677,275	626,333	686,943	686,943	711,358	629,309	633,365	638,219

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		24,999	26,400	33,064	40,365	40,365	40,365	(44,009)	33,969	35,532	37,166
Service charges		2,363	1,436	2,656	3,915	3,915	3,915	(2,088)	4,085	4,275	4,471
Other revenue		1,193	30,918	2,544	29,518	32,567	32,567	(1,927)	34,857	30,617	32,087
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	244,490	140,166	177,483	178,129	177,143	177,143	(184,886)	184,131	176,312	170,543
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	20,658	25,600	22,918	31,779	31,854	31,854	(5,500)	31,718	32,694	35,256
Interest		169	148	1,149	11,491	15,278	15,278	(616)	16,027	16,764	17,535
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(24,064)	(76,895)	(144,337)	(214,315)	(266,020)	(266,020)	(127,792)	(253,692)	(251,004)	(261,799)
Interest		–	–	–	(1,618)	(1,618)	(1,618)	–	(1,097)	(1,148)	(1,200)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(2,409)	–	–	(700)	(700)	(700)	–	(700)	(732)	(766)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		267,398	147,774	95,477	78,563	32,784	32,784	(366,818)	49,297	43,310	33,292
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	(4,293)	2,488	2,488	2,488	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(17,036)	(10,763)	19,543	–	(97,360)	(97,360)	(9,572)	(104,138)	(77,766)	(82,560)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(17,036)	(10,763)	15,250	2,488	(94,872)	(94,872)	(9,572)	(104,138)	(77,766)	(82,560)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2	(14)	1	–	–	–	3	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		2	(14)	1	–	–	–	3	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
		250,364	136,996	110,728	81,051	(62,089)	(62,089)	(376,387)	(54,840)	(34,457)	(49,268)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	124,203	159,176	180,235	113,640	159,256	159,256	159,256	97,167	42,327	7,870
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	374,567	296,172	290,963	194,691	97,167	97,167	(217,131)	42,327	7,870	(41,398)

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	374,567	296,172	290,963	194,691	97,167	97,167	(217,131)	42,327	7,870	(41,398)
Other current investments > 90 days		(264,391)	(115,937)	(214,382)	(105,563)	—	—	404,290	—	—	—
Non current Investments	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash and investments available:		110,176	180,235	76,581	89,128	97,167	97,167	187,159	42,327	7,870	(41,398)
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent contributions		6,413	11,024	(12,713)	5,604	5,824	5,824	5,406	5,824	5,824	5,824
Unspent borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Statutory requirements	2	(18,211)	3,286	7,882	(10,676)	2,695	2,695	3,127	2,561	2,420	2,272
Other working capital requirements	3	73,711	(1,706)	36,969	(7,123)	(58,959)	(58,959)	111,921	(9,907)	(21,992)	(46,593)
Other provisions		—	(9,207)	(8,964)	(14,508)	(11,092)	(11,092)	(9,071)	(13,113)	(15,227)	(17,438)
Long term investments committed	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	5,493	6,015	6,831	5,493	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831
Total Application of cash and investments:		67,407	9,413	30,005	(21,209)	(54,701)	(54,701)	118,213	(7,805)	(22,144)	(49,104)
Surplus(shortfall)		42,769	170,822	46,577	110,337	151,868	151,868	68,946	50,131	30,014	7,706

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		(35,866)	52,453	12,883	64,381	71,117	71,117	(70,744)	77,811	90,696	104,351
Creditors due		37,845	50,747	49,852	57,258	12,158	12,158	41,177	67,904	68,704	57,758
Total		(73,711)	1,706	(36,969)	7,123	58,959	58,959	(111,921)	9,907	21,992	46,593

Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		89,484	42,892	18,885	52,066	58,007	58,007	77,116	67,586	78,865	90,664
Estimate of debtors collection rate		-40.1%	122.3%	68.2%	123.7%	122.6%	122.6%	-91.7%	115.1%	115.0%	115.1%

Long term investments committed											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Deposit Taking Institutions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bank Repurchase Agreements		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Derivative Financial Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Bonds		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
National Government Securities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unamortised Debt Expense		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest Rate Swaps		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493
Capital replacement		—	522	1,338	—	1,338	1,338	1,338	1,338	1,338	1,338
Self-insurance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Employee Benefit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-current Provisions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment in associate account		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capitalisation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	6	5,493	6,015	6,831	5,493	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831

Note:

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	24,257	24,849	(4,160)	74,415	66,042	66,042	73,107	56,761	56,929
Roads Infrastructure		10,234	—	(3,033)	10,040	10,893	10,893	14,729	3,870	875
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	500	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		—	—	—	1,100	3,700	3,700	2,700	2,824	2,954
Water Supply Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—	—	200	750	750	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure		10,234	—	(3,033)	11,340	15,343	15,343	17,929	6,694	3,829
Community Facilities		4,930	12,020	(6,211)	21,075	15,687	15,687	22,573	418	438
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,944	—	(4,048)	9,000	7,267	7,267	7,516	32,694	35,256
Community Assets		7,874	12,020	(10,259)	30,075	22,954	22,954	30,089	33,112	35,694
Heritage Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings		—	1,691	(8,665)	7,100	4,519	4,519	6,215	4,681	4,568
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Assets		—	1,691	(8,665)	7,100	4,519	4,519	6,215	4,681	4,568
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		259	303	444	1,830	1,260	1,260	1,228	1,284	1,343
Intangible Assets		259	303	444	1,830	1,260	1,260	1,228	1,284	1,343
Computer Equipment		646	1,470	473	1,210	1,571	1,571	1,246	1,304	1,364
Furniture and Office Equipment		356	586	1,623	3,650	4,667	4,667	2,320	2,427	2,538
Machinery and Equipment		621	3,438	4,793	2,760	2,255	2,255	4,315	2,631	2,752
Transport Assets		4,268	5,342	10,464	16,450	13,473	13,473	9,765	4,629	4,841
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mature		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Immature		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Living Resources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	31,756	—	—	6,750	9,790	9,790	6,700	7,008	2,331
Roads Infrastructure		31,756	—	—	6,750	9,790	9,790	6,700	7,008	2,331
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Supply Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure		31,756	—	—	6,750	9,790	9,790	6,700	7,008	2,331
Community Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Furniture and Office Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mature		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Immature		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Living Resources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	19,821	46,905	58,269	10,629	8,829	8,829	10,744	3,849	744
Roads Infrastructure		13,625	(382)	(2,938)	9,729	8,149	8,149	10,094	3,169	33
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Supply Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	382	(112)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure		13,625	—	(3,050)	9,729	8,149	8,149	10,094	3,169	33
Community Facilities		73	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities		—	46,905	61,320	250	50	50	—	—	—
Community Assets		73	46,905	61,320	250	50	50	—	—	—

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		6,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		6,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	650	630	630	650	680	711
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	75,833	71,755	54,109	91,794	84,661	84,661	90,551	67,619	60,004
Roads Infrastructure		55,615	(382)	(5,971)	26,519	28,832	28,832	31,522	14,048	3,239
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	1,100	3,700	3,700	2,700	2,824	2,954
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	200	750	750	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	382	(112)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		55,615	-	(6,083)	27,819	33,282	33,282	34,722	16,872	6,193
Community Facilities		5,003	12,020	(6,211)	21,075	15,687	15,687	22,573	418	438
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,944	46,905	57,272	9,250	7,317	7,317	7,516	32,694	35,256
Community Assets		7,947	58,925	51,061	30,325	23,004	23,004	30,089	33,112	35,694
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		6,122	1,691	(8,665)	7,100	4,519	4,519	6,215	4,681	4,568
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		6,122	1,691	(8,665)	7,100	4,519	4,519	6,215	4,681	4,568
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		259	303	444	1,830	1,260	1,260	1,228	1,284	1,343
Intangible Assets		259	303	444	1,830	1,260	1,260	1,228	1,284	1,343
Computer Equipment		646	1,470	473	1,210	1,571	1,571	1,246	1,304	1,364
Furniture and Office Equipment		356	586	1,623	4,300	5,297	5,297	2,970	3,107	3,250
Machinery and Equipment		621	3,438	4,793	2,760	2,255	2,255	4,315	2,631	2,752
Transport Assets		4,268	5,342	10,464	16,450	13,473	13,473	9,765	4,629	4,841
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		75,833	71,755	54,109	91,794	84,661	84,661	90,551	67,619	60,004
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	472,936	501,837	506,570	589,910	574,451	574,451	623,771	654,060	687,797
Roads Infrastructure		175,211	175,379	152,311	155,194	157,222	157,222	167,399	165,534	165,455
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	1,550	500	500	1,500	2,023	2,023
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	2,100	3,700	3,700	6,400	9,224	12,178
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	382	270	3,890	382	382	382	382	382
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	800	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		175,211	175,761	152,582	163,534	161,804	161,804	175,681	177,163	180,038
Community Assets		195,332	215,902	207,769	260,897	238,178	238,178	258,817	281,417	306,115
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		20,411	21,759	19,732	13,269	19,732	19,732	19,732	19,732	19,732
Other Assets		45,963	50,179	80,844	80,454	93,878	93,878	97,883	100,262	102,423
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		314	462	418	2,168	1,508	1,508	2,393	3,318	4,287
Computer Equipment		2,421	2,929	2,259	2,663	3,011	3,011	4,053	5,143	6,283
Furniture and Office Equipment		3,520	3,636	3,882	6,809	6,373	6,373	7,769	9,230	10,757
Machinery and Equipment		8,491	8,078	9,944	12,697	11,099	11,099	13,403	13,931	14,482
Transport Assets		21,273	23,131	29,141	47,418	38,869	38,869	44,040	43,864	43,679
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	472,936	501,837	506,570	589,910	574,451	574,451	623,771	654,060	687,797
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	32,995	48,220	45,937	57,349	44,248	44,248	41,231	37,330	26,267
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	5,820	14,596	20,589	15,220	23,340	23,340	17,287	18,082	18,914
Roads Infrastructure		459	5,815	9,460	5,000	14,050	14,050	7,500	7,845	8,206

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		459	5,815	9,460	5,000	14,050	14,050	7,500	7,845	8,206
Community Facilities		2,325	3,000	1,978	3,300	3,137	3,137	4,200	4,393	4,595
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2,325	3,000	1,978	3,300	3,137	3,137	4,200	4,393	4,595
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		168	1,145	4,715	2,900	3,040	3,040	2,000	2,092	2,188
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		168	1,145	4,715	2,900	3,040	3,040	2,000	2,092	2,188
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4	20	25	40	55	55	66	69	72
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		109	124	233	423	573	573	750	785	821
Transport Assets		2,755	4,491	4,179	3,557	2,484	2,484	2,771	2,898	3,031
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		38,814	62,816	66,526	72,569	67,588	67,588	58,518	55,412	45,181
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		68.0%	65.4%	107.7%	18.9%	22.0%	22.0%	19.3%	16.1%	5.1%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		156.3%	97.3%	126.8%	30.3%	42.1%	42.1%	42.3%	29.1%	11.7%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property</i>		1.2%	2.9%	4.1%	2.6%	4.1%	4.1%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Prop</i>		12.1%	12.3%	15.6%	5.5%	7.3%	7.3%	5.6%	4.4%	3.2%

References
 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
 6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
 7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2020/21		2021/22		2022/23		Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Outcome		Outcome		Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
<u>Household service targets</u>	1													
<u>Water:</u>														
Piped water inside dwelling		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total														
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
No water supply		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total														
5		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Total number of households														
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>														
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Chemical toilet		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total														
Bucket toilet		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
No toilet provisions		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total														
5		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Total number of households														
<u>Energy:</u>														
Electricity (at least min.service level)														
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total														
Electricity (< min.service level)		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Other energy sources		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total														
5		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Total number of households														
<u>Refuse:</u>														
Removed at least once a week		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total														
Removed less frequently than once a week		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Using communal refuse dump		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Using own refuse dump		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	

Description	Ref	2020/21		2021/22		2022/23		Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Outcome		Outcome		Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Other rubbish disposal	5	-		-		-		-		-		-		
No rubbish disposal		-		-		-		-		-		-		
		-		-		-		-		-		-		
Total number of households		-		-	-		-		-		-		-	
<u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u>	7													
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-		-		-		-		-		-		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-		-		-		-		-		-		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-		-		-		-		-		-		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-		-		-		-		-		-		
Informal Settlements		-		-		-		-		-		-		
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>	8													
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-		-		-		-		-		-		
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-		-		-		-		-		-		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-		-		-		-		-		-		
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-		-		-		-		-		-		
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>		-		-		-		-		-		-		
Total cost of FBS provided		-		-		-		-		-		-		
<u>Highest level of free service provided per household</u>														
Property rates (R value threshold)		-		-		-		-		-		-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-		-		-		-		-		-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-		-		-		-		-		-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-		-		-		-		-		-		
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-		-		-		-		-		-		
Refuse (average litres per week)		-		-		-		-		-		-		
<u>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</u>	9													
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-		-		-		-		-		-		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		2,779	4,023	2,203	19,923	21,643	22,593	21,643	21,643	21,643	22,593	23,632	24,719	
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-		-		-		-		-		-		
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-		-		-		-		-		-		
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-		-		-		-		-		-		
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-		-		-		-		-		-		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6	-		-		-		-		-		-		
Housing - top structure subsidies		-		-		-		-		-		-		
Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		2,779	4,023	2,203	19,923	21,643	22,593	21,643	21,643	21,643	22,593	23,632	24,719	

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)

8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

R thousand	Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates												
6	Total Property Rates		37,097	38,713	43,277	65,328	63,973	63,973	55,736	66,708	69,777	72,987
	less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		2,779	4,023	2,203	19,923	21,643	21,643	16,946	22,593	23,632	24,719
	Net Property Rates		34,318	34,690	41,074	45,404	42,329	42,329	38,791	44,116	46,145	48,268
Exchange revenue service charges												
6	Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Total Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water												
	Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total landfill revenue		3,878	4,006	4,197	4,421	4,421	4,421	3,679	4,615	4,827	5,049
	less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Net Service charges - Waste Management		3,878	4,006	4,197	4,421	4,421	4,421	3,679	4,615	4,827	5,049
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:												
Employee related costs												
2	Basic Salaries and Wages		46,601	52,792	58,107	64,623	64,498	64,498	54,394	72,411	75,407	78,876
	Pension and UIF Contributions		7,021	7,993	9,079	10,438	10,438	10,438	8,755	11,477	12,005	12,557
	Medical Aid Contributions		3,002	3,230	2,690	3,871	3,871	3,871	3,279	4,430	4,634	4,847
	Overtime		-	1,507	1,559	2,168	2,168	2,168	1,413	2,388	2,498	2,613

R thousand	Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Performance Bonus		3,723	4,080	4,149	5,466	5,466	5,466	4,353	5,993	6,269	6,557
	Motor Vehicle Allowance		330	461	459	573	573	573	429	587	614	642
	Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing Allowances		190	212	170	477	477	477	153	494	517	541
	Other benefits and allowances		2,706	1,948	2,359	2,980	2,980	2,980	2,091	2,935	3,070	3,211
	Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Long service awards		990	0	223	421	421	421	567	421	440	461
4	Post-retirement benefit obligations		1,468	1,363	632	1,600	1,600	1,600	498	1,600	1,674	1,751
	Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	sub-total	5	66,031	73,587	79,425	92,616	92,491	92,491	75,931	102,736	107,128	112,056
	<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Total Employee related costs		66,031	73,587	79,425	92,616	92,491	92,491	75,931	102,736	107,128	112,056
	<u>Depreciation and amortisation</u>											
	Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		32,817	48,066	45,448	57,179	44,078	44,078	43,235	40,768	36,846	25,761
	Lease amortisation		177	155	489	170	170	170	370	463	484	506
	Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Total Depreciation and amortisation		32,995	48,220	45,937	57,349	44,248	44,248	43,605	41,231	37,330	26,267
	<u>Bulk purchases - electricity</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Total bulk purchases</u>											
	Cash transfers and grants		1,085	1,052	610	700	700	700	491	1,700	1,778	1,860
	Non-cash transfers and grants		946	-	-	-	1,050	1,050	847	-	-	-
1	Total transfers and grants		2,031	1,052	610	700	1,750	1,750	1,338	1,700	1,778	1,860
	<u>Contracted services</u>											
	Outsourced Services		13,061	19,080	22,923	23,053	23,642	23,642	20,812	30,239	27,049	27,812
	Consultants and Professional Services		3,923	18,275	1,957	10,650	8,984	8,984	3,997	13,182	13,592	14,045
	Contractors		6,359	15,340	16,484	15,811	37,380	37,380	12,645	24,689	20,661	21,612
1	sub-total		23,343	52,695	41,364	49,514	70,007	70,007	37,454	68,110	61,302	63,469
	<u>Operational Costs</u>											
	Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Audit fees		1,745	1,438	351	3,801	4,001	4,001	3,542	3,937	4,118	4,308
3	Other Operational Costs											
	Operating Leases		115	102	152	67	67	67	56	100	105	109
	Operational Cost		22,416	30,273	40,968	33,388	41,412	41,412	33,049	42,040	42,058	43,992
	Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Total Operational Costs	1	24,275	31,813	41,470	37,255	45,480	45,480	36,648	46,077	46,281	48,410
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		5,820	14,596	20,589	-	23,340	23,340	11,908	17,287	18,082	18,914
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	5,820	14,596	20,589	-	23,340	23,340	11,908	17,287	18,082	18,914
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	-	5,100	7,165	7,165	-	7,479	7,823	8,182
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	-	-	5,100	7,165	7,165	-	7,479	7,823	8,182

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

R thousand	1	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	Vote 7 - NAME OF VOTE 7	Vote 8 - NAME OF VOTE 8	Vote 9 - NAME OF VOTE 9	Vote 10 - NAME OF VOTE 10	Vote 11 - NAME OF VOTE 11	Vote 12 - NAME OF VOTE 12	Vote 13 - NAME OF VOTE 13	Vote 14 - NAME OF VOTE 14	Vote 15 - NAME OF VOTE 15	Total
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-	309	-	-	4,615	4,786	315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,615
Agency services	-	-	-	-	722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,419
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	722
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	-	-	16,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,027
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits	-	-	1,583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,583
Operational Revenue	-	-	734	59	421	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	428
Non-Exchange Revenue																	793
Property rates	-	-	44,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,116
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	340	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	919
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	-	-	172,640	-	4,873	1,832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179,345
Interest	-	-	5,837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,837
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gain on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)			241,585	59	11,239	6,618	322										259,923
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs	8,295	-	18,160	15,225	28,157	23,761	9,138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,736
Remuneration of councillors	13,057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,057
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	358	-	56	989	2,171	1,279	2,627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,479
Debt impairment	-	-	4,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,746
Depreciation and amortisation	-	-	41,231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,231
Interest	-	-	1,097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,097
Contracted services	5,528	-	4,689	23,635	4,411	24,034	5,812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,110
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	3,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,900
Operational costs	7,889	-	9,516	11,002	6,383	9,611	1,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,007
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	35,136		84,095	51,851	41,121	58,685	19,245										290,133
Surplus/(Deficit)	(35,136)		157,590	(51,792)	(29,882)	(52,067)	(18,923)										(30,210)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	31,718	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,718
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income Tax	(35,136)		157,590	(51,792)	(29,882)	(20,349)	(18,923)										1,508

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste		-	8,299	8,656	10,922	10,502	10,502	10,210	11,724	13,000	14,335
Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		-	1,225	1,387	2,048	1,619	1,619	2,263	1,619	1,619	1,619
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	9,523	10,043	12,971	12,120	12,120	12,473	13,342	14,619	15,954
Less: Impairment for debt		-	(7,902)	(8,615)	(6,343)	(8,615)	(8,615)	(8,615)	(8,615)	(8,615)	(8,615)
Impairment for Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste		-	(7,902)	(8,615)	(6,343)	(8,615)	(8,615)	(8,615)	(8,615)	(8,615)	(8,615)
Impairment for Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Trx		-	1,622	1,429	6,628	3,506	3,506	3,859	4,728	6,004	7,339
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		-	70,872	17,144	75,969	85,488	85,488	102,910	97,672	110,416	123,746
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	(31,615)	865	(33,620)	(32,790)	(32,790)	(30,321)	(37,536)	(41,238)	(45,112)
Net Property rates		-	39,257	18,009	42,349	52,698	52,698	72,589	60,136	69,177	78,635
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	3,507	1,565	4,904	3,268	3,268	1,237	4,187	5,149	6,155
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	(1,493)	(2,118)	(1,815)	(1,465)	(1,465)	(569)	(1,465)	(1,465)	(1,465)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	2,013	(552)	3,089	1,803	1,803	668	2,722	3,684	4,690
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	41,270	17,457	45,438	54,501	54,501	73,257	62,858	72,861	83,325
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	2,332	3,084	3,084	-	3,926	4,107	4,296
Issues	8	-	-	-	(2,332)	(3,669)	(3,669)	-	(3,926)	(4,107)	(4,296)
Adjustments	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	(585)	(585)	-	-	-	-
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	128	55	55	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Issues	7	-	-	-	(128)	(55)	(55)	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	2,640	3,541	3,541	-	3,552	3,716	3,887
Issues	7	-	-	-	(2,640)	(3,441)	(3,441)	-	(3,552)	(3,716)	(3,887)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	-	(485)	(485)	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		568,503	640,997	683,556	842,440	794,735	794,735	758,099	883,938	950,147	1,008,676
Leases recognised as PPE	3	2,445	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(118,737)	(162,660)	(198,416)	(269,246)	(242,803)	(242,803)	(241,960)	(283,571)	(320,417)	(346,178)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	452,211	479,616	486,420	574,473	553,212	553,212	517,418	601,647	631,010	663,778
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		171	(0)	472	171	233	233	41	233	233	233
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		171	(0)	472	171	233	233	41	233	233	233
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		37,845	50,747	49,852	57,258	12,158	12,158	41,177	67,904	68,704	57,758
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional		6,413	11,024	(12,713)	5,604	5,824	5,824	5,406	5,824	5,824	5,824
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		2,107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	2,864	4,069	14,501	4,214	4,214	4,832	4,349	4,490	4,638
Total Trade and other payables	2	46,366	64,636	41,208	77,363	22,196	22,196	51,415	78,077	79,018	68,220
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	-	-	385	-	385	385	385	385	385	385
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	-	385	-	385	385	385	385	385	385
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables and Accruals - General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		8,857	9,552	9,878	7,757	9,878	9,878	10,615	9,878	9,878	9,878
Other		3,257	3,373	3,328	3,257	3,328	3,328	3,328	3,328	3,328	3,328
Total Provisions		12,114	12,925	13,206	11,014	13,206	13,206	13,943	13,206	13,206	13,206
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		516,501	601,907	624,017	609,055	670,456	670,456	670,456	620,970	622,478	626,534
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		516,501	601,907	624,017	609,055	670,456	670,456	670,456	620,970	622,478	626,534
Surplus/(Deficit)		85,140	28,405	47,243	11,785	9,655	9,655	34,070	1,508	4,056	4,854
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	(522)	(815)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		148	2,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	601,790	632,142	670,444	620,840	680,112	680,112	704,527	622,478	626,534	631,388
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493
Capital replacement		-	522	1,338	-	1,338	1,338	1,338	1,338	1,338	1,338

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	5,493	6,015	6,831	5,493	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	607,283	638,157	677,275	626,333	686,943	686,943	711,358	629,309	633,365	638,219

- References
- 1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 - 2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
 - 3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
 - 4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
 - 5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
 - 6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
 - 7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
 - 8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
 - 9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

R thousand		Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
1. Good Governance and Public Participation	1.1. To review and develop a multi-year strategic plan that responds to the needs of the community by June 2026		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Sound Fianacial and Supply Chain Management	2.1 To manage financial resources effectively and efficiently for improved service delivery by June 2026		210,192	194,437	229,746	232,001	232,803	232,803	241,685	243,528	241,003
3. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	3.1 To review existing HR policies to improve effectiveness and efficiency in service delivery by June 2022.		9	337	74	55	55	55	59	62	64
4. Local Economic Development	4.1. To promote and support Local Economic Development through capacity building, forming of partnerships, co-operatives support with Materials and Equipments by 30 June 2026		9,125	9,413	18,650	10,259	11,259	11,259	11,239	11,664	12,048
5. Delivering Basic Services and Infrastructure	5.1. To improve access to roads infrastructure by 30 June 2026		31,580	53,266	60,748	33,957	39,607	39,607	6,618	-	-
6. Spatial Development	6.1. To improve and optimise land usage by 30 June 2026		541	483	671	305	838	838	322	337	353
Allocations to other priorities		2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1	251,448	257,936	309,889	276,578	284,562	284,562	259,923	255,590	253,468

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

R thousand			Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
1. Good Governance and Public Participation	1.1. To review and develop a multi-year strategic plan that responds to the needs of the community by June 2026			22,139	24,982	28,864	29,514	31,173	31,173	35,136	36,752	38,263
2. Sound Fianacial and Supply Chain Management	2.1 To manage financial resources effectively and efficiently for improved service delivery by June 2026			58,972	78,176	78,072	98,487	82,287	82,287	84,095	80,582	71,517
3. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	3.1 To review existing HR policies to improve effectiveness and efficiency in service delivery by June 2022.			23,463	29,052	34,547	38,686	39,796	39,796	51,851	49,654	51,458
4. Local Economic Development	4.1. To promote and support Local Economic Development through capacity building, forming of partnerships, co-operatives support with Materials and Equipments by 30 June 2026			22,409	29,546	30,342	33,625	34,295	34,295	41,121	43,013	44,991
5. Delivering Basic Services and Infrastructure	5.1. To improve access to roads infrastructure by 30 June 2026			30,908	57,694	77,107	48,512	75,815	75,815	58,685	54,410	56,913
6. Spatial Development	6.1. To improve and optimise land usage by 30 June 2026			8,153	10,082	13,302	15,970	15,817	15,817	19,245	19,817	20,729
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	166,043	229,531	262,234	264,793	279,182	279,182	290,133	284,229	283,870

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

R thousand			Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
1. Good Governance and Public Participation	1.1. To review and develop a multi-year strategic plan that responds to the needs of the community by June 2026	A		129	158	1,876	1,070	1,061	1,061	185	194	202
		B										
2. Sound Financial and Supply Chain Management	2.1 To manage financial resources effectively and efficiently for improved service delivery by June 2026	C		70,078	60,642	67,659	2,800	1,810	1,810	2,591	409	428
		D										
3. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	3.1 To review existing HR policies to improve effectiveness and efficiency in service delivery by June 2022.	E		439	838	1,638	2,280	2,781	2,781	3,288	3,439	3,597
		F										
4. Local Economic Development	4.1. To promote and support Local Economic Development through capacity building, forming of partnerships, co-operatives support with Materials and Equipments by 30 June 2026	G		4,937	253	(6,992)	14,350	13,329	13,329	15,120	9,864	10,318
		H										
5. Delivering Basic Services and Infrastructure	5.1. To improve access to roads infrastructure by 30 June 2026	I		185	10,241	(11,367)	70,624	64,666	64,666	67,887	53,096	44,813
		J										
6. Spatial Development	6.1. To improve and optimise land usage by 30 June 2026	K		65	(378)	1,225	670	1,014	1,014	1,480	617	646
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	75,834	71,754	54,039	91,794	84,661	84,661	90,551	67,619	60,004

References

- 1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
- 3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 1 - vote name										
Municipal governance and administration										
Executive and council										
Quarterly audit committee meetings to be held	Number of meetings held	324791	311700	311700	400000	400000	400000	343680	359489	376026
Radio Slot	Number of radio slots conducted	354280	340000	260000	200000	200000	200000	900000	941400	984704
Conducting of IDP roadshows	Number of IDP roadshows	332204	318813	393813	700000	700000	700000	800000	836800	875293
Training of Ward Committees	Number of trainings	227137	217982	217982	250000	250000	250000	250000	261500	273529
Vote 2 - vote name										
Sound Financial and Supply Chain Management										
Budget and treasury office										
Valuation roll developed	Valuation Roll	2396600	2300000	2000000	1307695	1307695	1307695	607695	635649	664889
Provision of Free basic service to Indigents (Electricity)	Number of people received FBE	2154852	2067997	1636327	700000	700000	700000	700000	732200	765881
Vote 3 - vote name										
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation										
Corporate services										
Number of OHS Training Workshops conducted	Number of Trainings and Workshops	52100	50000	50000	117469	117469	117469	250000	261500	273529
Number wellness programs conducted	Number of Wellness programs conducted	1459	140000	170000	303269	303269	303269	450000	4707000	492353
Employee Training	Number of Trainings and Workshops	468900	450000	650000	250000	250000	250000	850000	889100	929999
Councillor Training	Number of Trainings and Workshops	226271	217151	217151	250000	250000	250000	225837	236226	247092
Vote 4 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Training of Sport Administrators	Number of Reports	426595	409400	109400	60000	60000	60000	49000	51254	53613
Coordination of Arts and Culture events	Number of Reports	817762	784800	804800	743200	743200	743200	891452	932459	975352
Youth Development Programmes	Number of programs implemented	1193906	1145784	1145784	1106000	1106000	1106000	1508000	1587828	1660868
Disaster management centre	Construction of Disaster	6773000	6500000	10203265	884900	884900	884900	6505000	6804230	7117225
Purchase of Furniture making Property		2813400	2700000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vote 5 - vote name										
Function										
Public Works and Basic Services										
Construction of Roads	Number of km or road provided	0	3000000	3000000	0	0	0	8500000	0	0
Bridges	Number of km or road provided							8000000	8368000	8752928
Construction of Community Facilities	Community Facilities constructed	15630	32023000	29828000	1000000	1000000	1000000	27489298	2719600	2844702
Centocow shelter and Toilets	Frequency of building maintenance	0	0	0	2200000	2200000	2200000	700000	732200	765881
Procurement of Plant and Equipment	Number of equipment procured	461325	442730	1500000	1450000	1450000	1450000	300000	313800	328235
Construction of Asphalt Roads	Number of km or road provided	13546000	17531948	7280000	70494	70494	70494	9428702	3138000	3282348
Repairs and Maintenance - Office Buildings	Frequency of building maintenance	729400	700000	700000	1700000	1700000	1700000	1700000	1778200	1859997
Repairs and Maintenance - Roads	Frequency of Road maintenance	3126000	3000000	7000000	5000000	5000000	5000000	7500000	7845000	8205870
Repairs and Maintenance - Community assets	Frequency of building maintenance	2084000	2000000	3052000	3000000	3000000	3000000	3000000	3138000	3282348
Fencing	Frequency of building maintenance		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Upgrading of gravel access roads(all 15 wards)	Number of km or road provided	10420000	10000000	10068657	3000000	3000000	3000000	6700000	7008200	7330577
Storm Water (all 15 wards)	Number of km or road provided	1042000	1000000	1000000	300000	300000	300000	1900000	1987400	2078820
Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade	Number of km or road provided	3126000	3000000	5030876	900000	900000	900000	15000	15690	16412
Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Number of km or road provided	3126000	3000000	2000000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15690	16412
Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Number of km or road provided	3126000	3000000	600000	2800000	2800000	2800000	5200000	5439200	5689403
Vote 6 - vote name										
Function										
Function										
Spluma Projects	Number of projects implemented	1146200	1100000	1100000	1418000	1418000	1418000	1570000	1642220	1717762
Tourism awareness program	Number of Reports	1359643	1304840	1204840	829000	829000	829000	888520	929392	972144
Training and Skills Empowerment of SMMEs	Number of Reports	604360	580000	580000	0	0	0	330000	345180	361058
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)											
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated											
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	81.9%	35.6%	33.0%	37.8%	36.6%	36.6%	36.6%	32.1%	39.5%	41.9%	44.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	96.3%	41.1%	37.8%	42.9%	41.5%	41.5%	41.5%		44.5%	47.3%	49.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	7.2%	7.1%	8.5%	6.2%	9.2%	9.2%	9.2%		6.7%	7.1%	7.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	40.9%	23.3%	19.6%	25.5%	18.3%	18.3%	18.3%	18.4%	17.7%	16.1%	11.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators												
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	312.4	150.0	17.4	13.1	13.1	13.1	13.1	12.3	12.9	11.9	11.7
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	429.3%	868.0%	344.1%	795.4%	439.6%	439.6%	439.6%	1576.8%	584.4%	1166.8%	1275.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	33.8	17.4	17.3	10.0	4.8	4.8	4.8	(13.9)	2.0	0.4	(2.0)

References

- Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
- Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days	11,097	16,997	16,781	19,419	20,453	20,453	21,099	20,666	15,600	21,099	20,666	20,497
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	75,833	71,761	66,470	60,015	52,807	52,807	52,807	52,807	22,108	59,233	34,925	24,748
Own capex	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21		2021/22		2022/23		Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Demographics																
Population		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	118		118		118		118		118	118	118
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	24		24		24		24		24	24	24
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	22		22		22		22		22	22	22
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	24		24		24		24		24	24	24
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	22		22		22		22		22	22	22
Unemployment		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	19		19		19		19		19	19	19
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12															
No income		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	5		5		5		5		5	5	5
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	1		1		1		1		1	1	1
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	8		8		8		8		8	8	8
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	1		1		1		1		1	1	1
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	0		0		0		0		0	0	0
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-
> R819 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)																
< R2 060 per household per month	13	0	-	-	-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-
	2	0	-	-	-	18,956		18,956		18,956		18,956		18,956	18,956	18,956
Household/demographics (000)																
Number of people in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	118		118		118		118		118	118	118
Number of poor people in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	19		19		19		19		19	19	19
Number of households in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	30		30		30		30		30	30	30
Number of poor households in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	3,120		3,240		3,240		3,240		3,360	3,360	3,360
Housing statistics	3															
Formal	0		-	-	-	11,303		11,303		11,303		11,303		11,303	11,303	11,303
Informal	0		-	-	-	18,316		18,316		18,316		18,316		18,316	18,316	18,316
Total number of households			-	-	-	29,619		29,619		29,619		29,619		29,619	29,619	29,619
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	0	-	-	-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s	0	0	-	-	-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	0	-	-	-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-

7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description		MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Funding measures													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000		18(1)b	1	374,567	296,172	290,963	194,691	97,167	97,167	(217,131)	42,327	7,870	(41,398)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000		18(1)b	2	42,769	170,822	46,577	110,337	151,868	151,868	68,946	50,131	30,014	7,706
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments		18(1)b	3	33.8	17.4	17.3	10.0	4.8	4.8	(13.9)	2.0	0.4	(2.0)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000		18(1)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charge rev. % change - macro CPIX target exclusive		18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(4.7%)	11.0%	4.1%	(12.2%)	(6.0%)	(15.2%)	(1.8%)	(1.4%)	(1.4%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue		18(1)a,(2)	6	(40.1%)	122.3%	68.2%	123.7%	122.6%	122.6%	(91.7%)	115.1%	115.0%	115.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue		18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	9.3%	11.0%	9.7%	14.3%	14.3%	7.8%	15.3%	15.3%	15.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure		18(1)c;19	8	22.5%	15.0%	(36.1%)	0.0%	115.0%	115.0%	20.2%	115.0%	115.0%	137.6%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)		18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations		18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)		18(1)a	11	N.A.	(14.0%)	(57.7%)	160.3%	18.9%	0.0%	35.6%	16.4%	15.9%	14.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)		18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment		20(1)(vi)	13	1.3%	3.0%	4.2%	2.6%	4.2%	4.2%	3.3%	2.9%	2.9%	2.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget		20(1)(vi)	14	41.9%	0.0%	0.0%	7.4%	11.6%	11.6%	0.0%	7.4%	10.4%	3.9%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
DoRA operating												
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share										170,740	169,307	163,360
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy										-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology										-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs										-	-	-
Department of Tourism										-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										1,832	-	-
HIV and Aids										-	-	-
Housing Accreditation										-	-	-
Housing Top structure										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										1,900	2,000	2,100
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding										-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										-	-	-
Sport and Recreation										-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant										-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services										-	-	-
Street Lighting										-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion										-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Municipal Restructuring Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										-	-	-
DoRA Capital										174,472	171,307	165,460
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B] Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B] Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B] Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Human Settlement Community Library Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Khayelitsha Urban Renewal Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B] Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B] Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B] Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B] Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] WIFI Connectivity Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B] Aquaponic Project Resitition Settlement Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B] Restructuring Seed Funding Municipal Disaster Relief Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
										31,318	32,694	35,256

Description		MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Trend														
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)				(58,614)	(54,098)	(24,007)		33,180	5,941	-	19,109	(9,530)	11,279	11,798
Total Operating Revenue														
Total Operating Expenditure														
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)														
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)														
Revenue														
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue					156.8%	16.4%	16.4%	1.6%	3.2%	0.0%	(6.3%)	2.9%	(1.7%)	(0.8%)
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue					1.1%	18.4%	18.4%	10.5%	(6.8%)	0.0%	(8.4%)	13.7%	4.6%	4.6%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges					1.3%	17.0%	17.0%	10.1%	(6.2%)	0.0%	(9.2%)	4.2%	4.6%	4.6%
Expenditure														
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure					54.4%	0.3%	0.3%	15.1%	5.4%	0.0%	(24.5%)	3.9%	(2.0%)	(0.1%)
% Increase in Employee Costs					11.4%	7.9%	7.9%	16.6%	(0.1%)	0.0%	(17.9%)	11.1%	4.3%	4.6%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)														
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)								1382328.806				1510830.044		
R&M % of PPE								0				0		
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE					1.2%	2.9%	4.1%	2.6%	4.1%	4.1%		2.8%	2.8%	2.8%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue					12.1%	12.3%	15.6%	5.5%	7.3%	7.3%		5.6%	4.4%	3.2%
					0.0%	9.3%	11.0%	9.7%	14.3%	14.3%	7.8%	15.3%	15.3%	15.3%
Capital Revenue														
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing (R'000)					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)					75,833	71,755	54,109	91,794	84,661	84,661	47,486	90,551	67,619	60,004
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding					(0.0%)	0.0%	24.0%	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding					1233.2%	559.0%	2109.7%	153.0%	160.3%	160.3%	214.8%	152.9%	193.6%	242.5%
Capital Expenditure														
Total Capital Programme (R'000)					6,149	12,829	(9,796)	91,794	84,661	84,661	47,486	90,551	67,619	60,004
Asset Renewal					51,576	46,905	58,269	17,379	18,619	18,619	-	17,444	10,857	3,075
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure					838.7%	365.6%	(594.8%)	18.9%	22.0%	22.0%	0.0%	19.3%	16.1%	5.1%
Cash														
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other					(40.1%)	122.3%	68.2%	123.7%	122.6%	122.6%	(91.7%)	115.1%	115.0%	115.1%
Cash Coverage Ratio					0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	0	0	(0)
Borrowing														
Credit Rating (2009/10)														
Capital Charges to Operating					22.2%	21.0%	20.0%	21.7%	15.8%	15.8%	20.7%	0	13.1%	9.3%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves														
Surplus/(Deficit)					42,769	170,822	46,577	110,337	151,868	151,868	66,946	50,131	30,014	7,706
Free Services														
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)					3.4%	7.0%	2.8%	26.8%	26.5%	26.5%		28.0%	29.8%	29.8%
Total Operating Revenue					80,613	206,993	240,867	244,799	252,708	252,708	236,700	259,923	255,590	253,468
Total Operating Expenditure					148,675	229,531	230,141	264,793	279,182	279,182	210,689	290,133	284,229	283,870
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement					(68,062)	(22,538)	10,726	(19,994)	(26,474)	(26,474)	26,011	(30,210)	(28,638)	(30,402)

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		15	42,769 1 ✓	170,822 1 ✓	46,577 1 ✓	110,337 1 ✓	151,868 1 ✓	151,868 1 ✓	68,946 1 ✓	50,131 1 ✓	30,014 1 ✓	7,706 1 ✓
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15										
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖												

References
15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Valuation:	1	1911-11-20	1913-03-05	1911-02-18	1911-02-18			1911-04-10		
Date of valuation:		85		91	91			106		
Financial year valuation used	2	0	0	0	0			0		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)		1	1	0	0			1		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		27		0	0			0		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3							-		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3							-		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	46,684,000		-	-			-		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		6616000		0	0			1782000		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		71,869,000		-	-			79,197,000		
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5								0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		18,690,000	18,690,000	18,690,000	18,690,000	18,690	18,690	27	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-			-	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		26,385,000	26,385,000	26,385,000	26,385,000	26,385	26,385	-	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		61,404,000	61,404,000	61,404,000	61,404,000	61,404	61,404	-	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		48,563,000	48,563,000	48,563,000	48,563,000	48,563	48,563	-	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	155,042,000	155,042,000	155,042,000	155,042,000	155,042	155,042	27	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	5,790,074,000	-	5,790,074,000	5,790,074,000	5,790,074	5,790,074	5,790,074,000	5790074000	5790074000
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-			-	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-			-	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		5,790	-	5,790	5,790	5,790,074	5,790,074	5,790	5790074000	5790074000
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		Yes	Yes					Yes	Yes	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		Yes	Yes	No	No			No		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		Yes	Yes	No	No			No		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	-	-			-	-	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Total valuation reductions:										
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0			0		
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	-	-			No		
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
		37,097	38,713,298.47	57,595,808.00	65,327,844.00	63,972,547.00	63,972,547.00	66,708,447.00	69,777	72,987
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0			0		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0			0		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		2778567.81	4023034.31	19762793	19923410	21,643	21,643	22592817	23,632	24,719
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	37,097	38,713	45,067	65,328	63,973	63,973	66,708	69,777	72,987
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		2,779	4,023	2,203	19,923	21,643	21,643	22,593	23,632	24,719
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Current Year 2023/24													
Valuation:													
No. of properties		176	6	107	1,672	1,317	25	-	77	-	-	-	30
No. of sectional title property values		4	-	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	0	5	0	0	0	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	0	5	0	0	0	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	0	Market	0	0	0	-
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	0	Land & impr.	0	0	0	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	Yes	0	0	0	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	-	No	0	0	0	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	-	Uniform	0	0	0	-
Valuation reductions:													
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		523	20	79	-	4,145	-	-	2	-	-	-	4,769,637
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		523	20	79	-	4,145	-	-	2	-	-	-	4,769,637
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:													
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	523	20	79	719	4,145	7	-	2	-	-	-	5,496,203
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	523	20	79	719	4,145	-	-	2	-	-	-	5,488,956
Rating:													
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	4,980	-	376	-	106	-	-	-	5,462
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	4,980	-	376	-	106	-	-	-	5,462

References

- Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
- Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- Include arrears collections
- In favour of the rate-payer
- Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Budget Year 2024/25													
Valuation:													
No. of properties		177	6	-	1,762	1,309	26	141	76	421	-	-	40
No. of sectional title property values		106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	-
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?													-
Valuation reductions:													-
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:													-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	20	523	4,145	448	79	2	289	-	61	-	7	5,575,190
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	20	523	4,145	448	79	2	289	-	61	-	-	5,567,943
Rating:													-
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Special rating areas (R'000)													-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	106	4,946	-	-	-	376	5,428
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptions, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	106	4,946	-	-	-	376	5,428

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		Tarrieff levied to the market value	1.6800	1.7400	1.7400	1.8400	1.9300	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land		Tarrieff levied to the market value	1.6800	1.7400	1.7400	1.8400	1.9300	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		Tarrieff levied to the market value	1.6800	1.7400	1.7400	1.8400	1.9300	-	-
Farm properties - used		Tarrieff levied to the market value	0.4200	0.4400	0.4400	0.4600	0.4800	-	-
Farm properties - not used		Tarrieff levied to the market value	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties		Tarrieff levied to the market value	2.6900	2.7900	2.7900	2.9400	3.0800	-	-
Business and commercial properties		Tarrieff levied to the market value	2.6900	2.7900	2.7900	2.9400	3.0800	-	-
Communal land - residential		Tarrieff levied to the market value	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		Tarrieff levied to the market value	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		Tarrieff levied to the market value	2.6900	2.7900	2.7900	0.4600	0.4800	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		Tarrieff levied to the market value	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Tarrieff levied to the market value	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties		Tarrieff levied to the market value	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Tarrieff levied to the market value	0.4200	0.4400	0.4400	0.4600	0.4800	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		Tarrieff levied to the market value	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		Tarrieff levied to the market value	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

[illegible]

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		7,656.00	7,656.00	7,954.58	8,376.17	8,376.17	8,376.17	5.3%	8,786.60	9,190.79	9,613.56
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		4,171.00	4,333.66	4,333.66	4,563.34	4,563.34	4,563.34	5.3%	4,786.94	5,007.14	5,237.47
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		11,827.00	11,989.66	12,288.24	12,939.51	12,939.51	12,939.51	4.9%	13,573.55	14,197.93	14,851.03
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		11,827.00	11,989.66	12,288.24	12,939.51	12,939.51	12,939.51	4.9%	13,573.55	14,197.93	14,851.03
% increase/-decrease			1.4%	2.5%	5.3%	-	-		4.9%	4.6%	4.6%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		5,071.50	5,300.00	5,300.00	5,506.70	5,506.70	5,506.70	5.3%	5,776.53	6,042.25	6,320.19
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		3,599.68	4,171.00	4,333.66	4,333.66	4,333.66	4,333.66	5.3%	4,546.01	4,755.13	4,973.86
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		8,671.18	9,471.00	9,633.66	9,840.36	9,840.36	9,840.36	4.9%	10,322.54	10,797.37	11,294.05
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		8,671.18	9,471.00	9,633.66	9,840.36	9,840.36	9,840.36	4.9%	10,322.54	10,797.37	11,294.05
% increase/-decrease			9.2%	1.7%	2.1%	-	-		4.9%	4.6%	4.6%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		48,998	15,413	75,973	48,998	121,353	121,353	121,353	121,353	121,353
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	48,998	15,413	75,973	48,998	121,353	121,353	121,353	121,353	121,353
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		48,998	15,413	75,973	48,998	121,353	121,353	121,353	121,353	121,353

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

KZM436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Ref	Investments by Maturity	Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
			Yrs/Months												
1	Parent municipality FNB 32 DAY NOTICE - 74165605518 FNB MONEY MARKET INVESTMEN - 62008452071 FNB CALL ACCOUNT - 63000516756 FNB FIXED DEPOSIT - 76203466662 FNB FIXED DEPOSIT - 76204802667 FNB CALL ACCOUNT - 63088927886 NEDBANK NOTICE DEPOSIT - 00052 NEDBANK NOTICE DEPOSIT - 00058 STANDARD BANK - 032 STANDARD BANK - 033 STANDARD BANK - 035 ABSA BANK - 9374053205 ABSA BUSINESS BANK-2041115-9646 ABSA BUSINESS BANK-2081543530 -	Parent municipality FNB 32 DAY NOTICE - 74165605518 FNB MONEY MARKET INVESTMEN - 62008452071 FNB CALL ACCOUNT - 63000516756 FNB FIXED DEPOSIT - 76203466662 FNB FIXED DEPOSIT - 76204802667 FNB CALL ACCOUNT - 63088927886 NEDBANK NOTICE DEPOSIT - 00052 NEDBANK NOTICE DEPOSIT - 00058 STANDARD BANK - 032 STANDARD BANK - 033 STANDARD BANK - 035 ABSA BANK - 9374053205 ABSA BUSINESS BANK-2041115-9646 ABSA BUSINESS BANK-2081543530 -								973 246.99 44,877,261.71 					

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	385	-	385	385	385	385	385
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	385	-	385	385	385	385	385
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	385	-	385	385	385	385	385
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		164,270	152,706	162,862	173,960	172,974	172,974	179,258	175,410	169,710
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		159,757	139,476	152,466	162,271	162,271	162,271	170,740	169,307	163,360
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2,513	2,323	2,476	2,178	2,178	2,178	1,832	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		2,000	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,900	2,000	2,100
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	8,957	5,970	7,561	6,575	6,575	4,786	4,103	4,250
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		3,803	3,972	5,169	4,169	4,169	4,169	4,873	4,933	5,083
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincialisation of Libraries		2,714	2,806	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,946	3,076	3,214	3,358
Community Library Service Grant		1,089	1,166	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,797	1,719	1,725
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	168,073	156,678	168,031	178,129	177,143	177,143	184,131	180,343	174,793
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		26,658	42,508	39,722	31,779	29,654	29,654	31,318	32,694	35,256
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		26,658	42,508	39,722	31,779	29,654	29,654	31,318	32,694	35,256
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		2,409	5,200	-	-	2,200	2,200	-	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2,409	5,200	-	-	2,200	2,200	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	29,067	47,708	39,722	31,779	31,854	31,854	31,318	32,694	35,256
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		197,140	204,386	207,753	209,908	208,997	208,997	215,449	213,037	210,049

References
 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
 2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED** ; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
 3. Replacement of RSC levies
 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		164,442	143,802	157,865	166,465	172,974	172,974	179,258	175,410	169,710
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		159,757	139,476	152,466	162,271	162,271	162,271	170,740	169,307	163,360
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2,513	2,376	2,845	2,178	2,178	2,178	1,832	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,891	1,950	2,554	2,016	1,950	1,950	1,900	2,000	2,100
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		281	-	-	-	6,575	6,575	4,786	4,103	4,250
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		3,803	3,972	4,169	4,169	4,169	4,169	4,873	4,933	5,083
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincialisation of Libraries		2,714	2,806	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,946	3,076	3,214	3,358
Community Library Service Grant		1,089	1,166	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,797	1,719	1,725
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		168,245	147,774	162,034	170,634	177,143	177,143	184,131	180,343	174,793
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		0	(382)	(11,964)	31,779	29,654	29,654	31,318	32,694	35,256
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		0	(382)	(11,964)	31,779	29,654	29,654	31,318	32,694	35,256
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	375	(397)	-	2,200	2,200	-	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	375	-	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	(397)	-	1,200	1,200	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		0	(7)	(12,361)	31,779	31,854	31,854	31,318	32,694	35,256
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		168,245	147,768	149,673	202,413	208,997	208,997	215,449	213,037	210,049

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(12,913)	(13,973)	(10,396)	(11,689)	(10,703)	(10,703)	(8,518)	(2,000)	(2,100)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		12,913	13,973	15,136	7,561	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		–	(0)	4,740	(4,128)	(10,703)	(10,703)	(8,518)	(2,000)	(2,100)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(6,258)	(6,038)	(5,824)	(5,529)	(6,355)	(6,355)	(5,824)	(5,824)	(5,824)
Current year receipts		(28,177)	(4,283)	(5,423)	(4,169)	(4,169)	(4,169)	(4,873)	(5,005)	(5,083)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		28,397	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		(6,038)	(10,241)	(11,247)	(9,698)	(10,524)	(10,524)	(10,697)	(10,829)	(10,907)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		12,913	13,973	15,136	7,561	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(26,658)	(42,508)	(39,722)	(31,779)	(29,654)	(29,654)	(31,718)	(32,694)	(35,256)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		26,658	42,508	47,475	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		(0)	–	7,753	(31,779)	(29,654)	(29,654)	(31,718)	(32,694)	(35,256)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(375)	(5,200)	(75)	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(375)	(5,200)	–	–	(2,200)	(2,200)	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	375	10,797	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		(375)	(5,200)	5,597	(75)	(2,200)	(2,200)	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	4,417	5,870	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		–	4,417	5,870	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		26,658	47,300	64,142	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(375)	(783)	19,220	(31,854)	(31,854)	(31,854)	(31,718)	(32,694)	(35,256)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		39,571	61,273	79,278	7,561	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(375)	(783)	19,220	(31,854)	(31,854)	(31,854)	(31,718)	(32,694)	(35,256)

- References
1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
 3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Operational		1,085	1,052	610	700	700	700	491	700	732	766
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		1,085	1,052	610	700	700	700	491	700	732	766
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,046	1,094
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,046	1,094
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1,085	1,052	610	700	700	700	491	1,700	1,778	1,860
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4	946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	-	-	-	-	1,050	1,050	847	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	1,050	1,050	847	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		946	-	-	-	1,050	1,050	847	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	2,031	1,052	610	700	1,750	1,750	1,338	1,700	1,778	1,860

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,081	8,643	8,631	9,008	9,008	9,008	9,420	9,853	10,306
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,141	1,057	1,155	1,168	1,168	1,168	1,265	1,323	1,384
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,088	550	531	951	951	951	949	993	1,038
Cellphone Allowance		1,288	1,195	1,262	1,357	1,357	1,357	1,424	1,489	1,558
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		11,598	11,445	11,578	12,484	12,484	12,484	13,057	13,658	14,286
% increase	4		(1.3%)	1.2%	7.8%	-	-	4.6%	4.6%	4.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,480	4,352	4,891	5,357	5,357	5,357	5,620	5,878	6,148
Pension and UIF Contributions		115	180	142	185	185	185	194	203	212
Medical Aid Contributions		55	48	33	87	87	87	91	95	99
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		562	249	173	552	552	552	552	578	604
Motor Vehicle Allowance		330	461	459	573	573	573	587	614	642
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	80	80	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	42	75	2	101	101	101	101	106	110
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,663	5,444	5,719	6,854	6,854	6,854	7,144	7,473	7,817
% increase	4		(3.9%)	5.1%	19.8%	-	-	4.2%	4.6%	4.6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		42,120	48,439	53,216	59,266	59,141	59,141	66,792	69,529	72,728
Pension and UIF Contributions		6,906	7,814	8,937	10,253	10,253	10,253	11,283	11,802	12,345
Medical Aid Contributions		2,948	3,183	2,657	3,784	3,784	3,784	4,340	4,539	4,748
Overtime		2,391	1,507	1,559	2,168	2,168	2,168	2,388	2,498	2,613
Performance Bonus		1,033	3,831	3,975	4,914	4,914	4,914	5,441	5,691	5,953
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	110	132	150	477	477	477	494	517	541
Other benefits and allowances	3	2,402	1,873	2,357	2,879	2,879	2,879	2,834	2,964	3,100
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		990	0	223	421	421	421	421	440	461
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1,468	1,363	632	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,674	1,751
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		60,367	68,143	73,706	85,762	85,637	85,637	95,592	99,655	104,239
% increase	4		12.9%	8.2%	16.4%	(0.1%)	-	11.6%	4.2%	4.6%
Total Parent Municipality		77,628	85,032	91,004	105,100	104,975	104,975	115,794	120,786	126,342
			9.5%	7.0%	15.5%	(0.1%)	-	10.3%	4.3%	4.6%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		77,628	85,032	91,004	105,100	104,975	104,975	115,794	120,786	126,342
% increase	4		9.5%	7.0%	15.5%	(0.1%)	-	10.3%	4.3%	4.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	66,031	73,587	79,425	92,616	92,491	92,491	102,736	107,128	112,056

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior mana

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	519,476	77,921	234,840	–	–	832,237
Chief Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive Mayor		1	613,515	96,536	287,911	–	–	997,962
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	783,145	–	49,091	–	–	832,236
Executive Committee		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total for all other councillors		–	7,503,670	1,090,682	1,800,671	–	–	10,395,023
Total Councillors	8	3	9,419,806	1,265,139	2,372,513			13,057,458
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1,004,591	210,931	189,720	188,992	–	1,594,234
Chief Finance Officer		1	877,635	2,493	73,446	141,856	–	1,095,430
		1	1,039,220	64,648	139,311	–	–	1,243,179
		1	819,615	4,843	194,638	73,767	–	1,092,863
		1	902,098	143	50,000	73,767	–	1,026,008
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		1	976,367	2,493	40,000	73,767	–	1,092,627
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	6	5,619,526	285,551	687,115	552,149		7,144,341
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	9	15,039,332	1,550,690	3,059,628	552,149		20,201,799

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.

6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control

7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation

8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24

9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22

10. Correct as at 30 June

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			29	—	29	29	—	29	29	—	29
Board Members of municipal entities		4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Managers		3	5	—	5	6	—	6	6	1	5
Professionals		7	13	13	—	15	15	—	15	15	—
Finance			81	74	7	81	74	7	83	82	1
Spatial/town planning			17	13	4	17	13	4	17	17	—
Information Technology			7	6	1	7	6	1	7	7	—
Roads			4	3	1	3	2	1	3	2	1
Electricity			3	3	—	3	3	—	5	5	—
Water			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse			2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	—
Other			48	48	—	49	49	—	49	49	—
Technicians			6	5	1	5	5	—	5	5	—
Finance			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Spatial/town planning			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information Technology			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Roads			5	4	1	4	4	—	4	4	—
Electricity			1	1	—	1	1	—	1	1	—
Water			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			97	50	47	99	51	48	95	44	51
Service and sales workers			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Craft and related trades			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Plant and Machine Operators			12	12	—	12	12	—	12	12	—
Elementary Occupations			67	67	—	67	67	—	68	68	—
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	310	221	89	314	224	90	313	227	86
% increase						1.3%	1.4%	1.1%	(0.3%)	1.3%	(4.4%)
Total municipal employees headcount											
Finance personnel headcount		6, 10	283	212	71	282	212	70	283	210	73
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	31	28	3	33	29	4	34	30	4
		8, 10	7	6	1	7	6	1	7	6	1

- References**
- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
 - 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
 - 3. s57 of the Systems Act
 - 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
 - 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
 - 6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
 - 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
 - 8. Total number of employees working on these functions
 - 9. Correct as at 30 June
 - 10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges -Waste Management		385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	4,615	4,827	5,049
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	5,419	662	693
Agency services		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	722	755	790
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	16,027	16,764	17,535
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	1,583	1,656	1,732
Licence and permits		36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	428	448	469
Operational Revenue		66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	793	830	868
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		3,676	3,676	3,676	3,676	3,676	3,676	3,676	3,676	3,676	3,676	3,676	3,676	44,116	46,145	48,268
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	919	962	1,006
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	19	20	21
Interest		14,945	14,945	14,945	14,945	14,945	14,945	14,945	14,945	14,945	14,945	14,945	14,945	179,345	176,312	170,543
Fuel Levy		495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	5,937	6,210	6,496
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		21,660	21,660	21,660	21,660	21,660	21,660	21,660	21,660	21,660	21,660	21,660	21,660	259,923	255,590	253,468
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		8,554	8,554	8,554	8,554	8,554	8,600	8,554	8,554	8,554	8,554	8,554	8,600	102,736	107,128	112,056
Remuneration of councillors		1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	13,057	13,658	14,286
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		623	623	623	623	623	623	623	623	623	623	623	623	7,479	7,823	8,182
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,746	3,703	3,873
Depreciation and amortisation		3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	3,436	41,231	37,330	26,267
Interest		91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	1,097	1,148	1,200
Contracted services		5,676	5,676	5,676	5,676	5,676	5,676	5,676	5,676	5,676	5,676	5,676	5,676	68,110	61,302	63,469
Transfers and subsidies		142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	1,700	1,778	1,860
Irrecoverable debits written off		325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	3,900	4,079	4,267
Operational costs		3,840	3,840	3,840	3,840	3,840	3,840	3,840	3,840	3,840	3,840	3,840	3,840	46,077	46,281	48,410
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		395	395	395	395	395	395	395	395	395	395	395	(4,350)	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		24,170	24,170	24,170	24,170	24,170	24,216	24,170	24,170	24,170	24,170	24,170	24,217	290,133	284,229	283,870

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
	Surplus/(Deficit)		(2,510)	(2,510)	(2,510)	(2,510)	(2,510)	(2,556)	(2,510)	(2,510)	(2,510)	(2,510)	(2,510)	(2,557)	(30,210)	(28,638)	(30,402)	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	31,718	32,694	35,256	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		133	133	133	133	133	87	133	133	133	133	133	86	1,508	4,056	4,854	
	Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		133	133	133	133	133	87	133	133	133	133	133	86	1,508	4,056	4,854	
	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		133	133	133	133	133	87	133	133	133	133	133	86	1,508	4,056	4,854	
	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Surplus/(Deficit)	1	133	133	133	133	133	87	133	133	133	133	133	86	1,508	4,056	4,854	

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Revenue by Vote			20,140	20,140	20,140	20,140	20,140	20,140	20,140	20,140	20,140	20,140	20,140	20,140	20,140	241,685	243,528	241,003
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL			5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	59	62	64	
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY			937	937	937	937	937	937	937	937	937	937	937	937	11,239	11,664	12,048	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES			3,195	3,195	3,195	3,195	3,195	3,195	3,195	3,195	3,195	3,195	3,195	3,195	38,336	32,694	35,256	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	322	337	353	
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote			24,303	24,303	24,303	24,303	24,303	24,303	24,303	24,303	24,303	24,303	24,303	24,303	291,641	288,284	288,724	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																		
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL			2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	2,928	35,136	36,752	38,263	
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY			7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,046	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,046	84,095	80,582	71,517	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES			4,321	4,321	4,321	4,321	4,321	4,321	4,321	4,321	4,321	4,321	4,321	4,321	51,851	49,654	51,458	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			3,427	3,427	3,427	3,427	3,427	3,427	3,427	3,427	3,427	3,427	3,427	3,427	41,121	43,013	44,991	
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES			4,890	4,890	4,890	4,890	4,890	4,890	4,890	4,890	4,890	4,890	4,891	4,891	58,685	54,410	56,913	
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT			1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	19,245	19,817	20,728	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote			24,170	24,170	24,170	24,170	24,170	24,216	24,170	24,170	24,170	24,170	24,170	24,217	290,133	284,229	283,870	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			133	133	133	133	133	87	133	133	133	133	133	86	1,508	4,056	4,854	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,508	1,508	4,056	4,854	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)			133	133	133	133	133	87	133	133	133	133	133	86	1,508	4,056	4,854	

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Revenue - Functional																		
Governance and administration																		
	Executive and council		20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	241,744	243,590	241,068
	Finance and administration		20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	20,145	241,744	243,590	241,068
	Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety																		
	Community and social services		552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	6,624	6,836	6,999
	Sport and recreation		407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	4,882	5,015	5,093
	Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Housing		145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	1,741	1,821	1,905
	Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services																		
	Planning and development		2,789	2,789	2,789	2,789	2,789	2,789	2,789	2,789	2,789	2,789	2,789	2,789	2,789	33,472	33,031	35,609
	Road transport		27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	322	337	353
	Environmental protection		2,763	2,763	2,763	2,763	2,763	2,763	2,763	2,763	2,763	2,763	2,763	2,763	2,763	33,150	32,694	35,256
Trading services																		
	Energy sources		817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	9,801	4,827	5,049
	Water management		399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	4,786	–	–
	Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Waste management		418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	5,015	4,827	5,049
	Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional			24,303	24,303	24,303	24,303	24,303	24,303	24,303	24,303	24,303	24,303	24,303	24,303	24,304	291,641	288,284	288,724
Expenditure - Functional																		
Governance and administration																		
	Executive and council		14,249	14,249	14,249	14,249	14,249	14,249	14,249	14,249	14,249	14,249	14,249	14,249	14,296	171,081	166,989	161,237
	Finance and administration		2,522	2,522	2,522	2,522	2,522	2,522	2,522	2,522	2,522	2,522	2,522	2,522	2,522	30,258	31,650	33,106
	Internal audit		11,321	11,321	11,321	11,321	11,321	11,367	11,321	11,321	11,321	11,321	11,321	11,321	11,368	135,945	130,236	122,974
	Community and public safety		407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	406	407	4,878	5,102	5,157
Community and public safety			3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,514	42,160	44,099	46,128
	Community and social services		1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752	21,022	21,989	23,000
	Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Public safety		1,675	1,675	1,675	1,675	1,675	1,675	1,675	1,675	1,675	1,675	1,675	1,675	1,675	20,099	21,024	21,991
	Housing		87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	1,039	1,087	1,137
	Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services			4,688	4,688	4,688	4,688	4,688	4,688	4,688	4,688	4,688	4,688	4,688	4,688	4,689	56,260	56,566	59,168
	Planning and development		2,046	2,046	2,046	2,046	2,046	2,046	2,046	2,046	2,046	2,046	2,046	2,046	2,046	24,550	25,366	26,532
	Road transport		2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	31,710	31,200	32,635
	Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services			1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	15,728	11,445	11,972
	Energy sources		399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	4,786	–	–
	Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Waste management		912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	10,942	11,445	11,972
	Other		409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	4,904	5,129	5,365
Total Expenditure - Functional			24,170	24,170	24,170	24,170	24,170	24,216	24,170	24,170	24,216	24,170	24,170	24,170	24,217	290,133	284,229	283,870

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		133	133	133	133	133	87	133	133	133	133	133	86	1,508	4,056	4,854	
	Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit)	1	133	133	133	133	133	87	133	133	133	133	133	86	1,508	4,056	4,854	

References
 1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand																	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	120	126	131
		Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	5,650	2,144	2,243
		Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	4,159	4,159	4,159	4,159	4,159	4,159	4,159	4,159	4,159	4,159	4,159	4,159	49,903	39,524	36,492
		Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMINT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	4,639	4,639	4,639	4,639	4,639	4,639	4,639	4,639	4,639	4,639	4,639	4,640	55,673	41,794
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	185	194	202
		Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	216	2,591	409	428
		Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	3,168	3,314	3,466
		Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	789	789	789	789	789	789	789	789	789	789	789	789	9,470	7,719	8,075
		Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	1,499	1,499	1,499	1,499	1,499	1,499	1,499	1,499	1,499	1,499	1,499	1,499	17,984	13,572	8,321
		Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMINT	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	1,480	617	646
		Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	2,906	2,906	2,906	2,906	2,906	2,906	2,906	2,906	2,906	2,906	2,906	2,907	34,878	25,825
Total Capital Expenditure	2	7,546	7,546	7,546	7,546	7,546	7,546	7,546	7,546	7,546	7,546	7,546	7,546	90,551	67,619	60,004	

References

- 1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
- 2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
1			505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	6,064	4,042	4,228
Capital Expenditure - Functional			15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	185	194	202
Governance and administration			490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	5,879	3,848	4,025
Executive and council																	
Finance and administration																	
Internal audit																	
Community and public safety			1,260	1,260	1,260	1,260	1,260	1,260	1,260	1,260	1,260	1,260	1,260	1,260	15,120	9,864	10,318
Community and social services			635	635	635	635	635	635	635	635	635	635	635	635	7,625	3,896	4,076
Sport and recreation																	
Public safety			625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	7,495	5,967	6,242
Housing																	
Health																	
Economic and environmental services			14,359	14,359	14,359	14,359	14,359	14,359	14,359	14,359	14,359	14,359	14,359	(89,779)	68,167	52,877	45,131
Planning and development			12,992	12,992	12,992	12,992	12,992	12,992	12,992	12,992	12,992	12,992	12,992	(91,146)	51,767	44,718	42,833
Road transport			1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	16,400	8,159	2,298
Environmental protection																	
Trading services			100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1,200	837	328
Energy sources																	
Water management																	
Waste water management			42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	523	
Waste management			58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	700	314	328
Other																	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2		16,224	16,224	16,224	16,224	16,224	16,224	16,224	16,224	16,224	16,224	16,224	(87,913)	90,551	67,619	60,004
Funded by:																	
National Government			2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	31,318	32,694	35,256
Provincial Government																	
District Municipality																	
Other transfers and grants																	
Transfers recognised - capital			2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	2,610	31,318	32,694	35,256
Public contributions & donations																	
Borrowing																	
Internally generated funds			4,936	4,936	4,936	4,936	4,936	4,936	4,936	4,936	4,936	4,936	4,936	4,936	59,233	34,925	24,748
Total Capital Funding			7,546	7,546	7,546	7,546	7,546	7,546	7,546	7,546	7,546	7,546	7,546	7,546	90,551	67,619	60,004

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS		Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R	thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Receipts By Source														1		
Property rates		2,831	2,831	2,831	2,831	2,831	2,831	2,831	2,831	2,831	2,831	2,831	2,831	33,969	35,532	37,166
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	4,085	4,275	4,471
Rental of facilities and equipment		151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	1,811	1,894	1,981
Interest earned - external investments		1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	16,027	16,764	17,535
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	1,169	1,223	1,279
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		15,344	15,344	15,344	15,344	15,344	15,344	15,344	15,344	15,344	15,344	15,344	15,344	184,131	176,312	170,543
Other revenue		2,656	2,656	2,656	2,656	2,656	2,656	2,656	2,656	2,656	2,656	2,656	2,656	31,877	27,500	28,826
Cash Receipts by Source		22,756	22,756	22,756	22,756	22,756	22,756	22,756	22,756	22,756	22,756	22,756	22,756	273,068	263,499	261,802
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	2,643	31,718	32,694	35,256
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		25,399	25,399	25,399	25,399	25,399	25,399	25,399	25,399	25,399	25,399	25,399	25,399	304,786	296,193	297,058
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		(8,413)	(8,413)	(8,413)	(8,413)	(8,413)	(8,413)	(8,413)	(8,413)	(8,413)	(8,413)	(8,413)	(8,413)	(100,959)	(105,603)	(110,461)
Remuneration of councillors		(1,088)	(1,088)	(1,088)	(1,088)	(1,088)	(1,088)	(1,088)	(1,088)	(1,088)	(1,088)	(1,088)	(1,088)	(13,057)	(13,658)	(14,286)
Finance charges		(91)	(91)	(91)	(91)	(91)	(91)	(91)	(91)	(91)	(91)	(91)	(91)	(1,097)	(1,148)	(1,200)
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		(717)	(717)	(717)	(717)	(717)	(717)	(717)	(717)	(717)	(717)	(717)	(717)	(8,600)	(8,996)	(9,410)
Contracted services		(6,527)	(6,527)	(6,527)	(6,527)	(6,527)	(6,527)	(6,527)	(6,527)	(6,527)	(6,527)	(6,527)	(6,527)	(78,326)	(70,497)	(72,989)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(700)	(732)	(766)
Other expenditure		(4,303)	(4,303)	(4,303)	(4,303)	(4,303)	(4,303)	(4,303)	(4,303)	(4,303)	(4,303)	(4,303)	(4,303)	(51,638)	(51,088)	(53,438)
Cash Payments by Type		(21,198)	(21,198)	(21,198)	(21,198)	(21,198)	(21,198)	(21,198)	(21,198)	(21,198)	(21,198)	(21,198)	(21,198)	(254,378)	(251,722)	(262,551)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(104,138)	(77,766)	(82,560)
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		(93)	(93)	(93)	(93)	(93)	(93)	(93)	(93)	(93)	(93)	(93)	(93)	(1,111)	(1,162)	(1,215)
Total Cash Payments by Type		(21,291)	(21,291)	(21,291)	(21,291)	(21,291)	(21,291)	(21,291)	(21,291)	(21,291)	(21,291)	(21,291)	(21,291)	(359,627)	(330,650)	(346,326)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		4,108	4,108	4,108	4,108	4,108	4,108	4,108	4,108	4,108	4,108	4,108	4,108	(54,840)	(34,457)	(49,268)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:		97,167	101,275	105,383	109,491	113,600	117,708	121,816	125,924	130,032	134,140	138,248	142,356	97,167	42,327	7,870
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		101,275	105,383	109,491	113,600	117,708	121,816	125,924	130,032	134,140	138,248	142,356	142,327	42,327	7,870	(41,398)
References																

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SA41

3. Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SA3

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

[illegible]

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Ref	Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
				Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27								
1,3	R thousand	Total	Original Budget				Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
2	Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													-
	Contract 2													-
	Contract 3													-
	Contract 4													-
	Contract 5													-
	Contract 6													-
	Contract 7													-
	Contract 8													-
	Contract 9													-
	Contract 10													-
	Contract 11													-
	Contract 12													-
	Contract 13													-
	Contract 14													-
	Contract 15													-
	Contract 16													-
	Contract 17													-
	Contract 18													-
	Contract 19													-
Contract 20													-	
Total Operating Revenue Implication				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	NUD TOWING AND RECOVERY (PTY) LTD	3 years	22	22	23	24								91
	BPG MASS APPRAISALS	6 years	1,308	1,308	1,372	1,436								5,423
	ZAQEN ACTUARIES (PTY) LTD	3 years	459	421	442	462								1,784
	AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD	3 years	23	25	26	27								102
	VANMARK RESOURCES (PTY) LTD	3 years	942	692	726	760								3,119
	DZIVI TRADING	3 years	212	212	222	233								879
	MOBILE TELEPHONE NETWORK (PTY)LTD	3 years	1,480	1,500	1,574	1,647								6,201
	Contract 8													-
	Contract 9													-
	Contract 10													-
	Contract 11													-
	Contract 12													-
	Contract 13													-
	Contract 14													-
	Contract 15													-
	Contract 16													-
	Contract 17													-
	Contract 18													-
Contract 19													-	

Description	Ref	Preceding Years		Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27								
R thousand	1,3														
Entities:															
Revenue Obligation By Contract															
Contract 1	2														-
Contract 2															-
Contract 3															-
Contract 4															-
Contract 5															-
Contract 6															-
Contract 7															-
Contract 8															-
Contract 9															-
Contract 10															-
Contract 11															-
Contract 12															-
Contract 13															-
Contract 14															-
Contract 15															-
Contract 16															-
Contract 17															-
Contract 18															-
Contract 19															-
Contract 20															-
Total Operating Revenue Implication															
Expenditure Obligation By Contract															
Contract 1	2														-
Contract 2															-
Contract 3															-
Contract 4															-
Contract 5															-
Contract 6															-
Contract 7															-
Contract 8															-
Contract 9															-
Contract 10															-
Contract 11															-
Contract 12															-
Contract 13															-
Contract 14															-
Contract 15															-
Contract 16															-
Contract 17															-

R thousand	Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
					Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
	Contract 18	1,3													-
	Contract 19														-
	Contract 20														-
	Total Operating Expenditure Implication														
	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1														
	Contract 2														
	Contract 3														
	Contract 4														
	Contract 5														
	Contract 6														
	Contract 7														
	Contract 8														
	Contract 9														
	Contract 10														
	Contract 11														
	Contract 12														
	Contract 13														
	Contract 14														
	Contract 15														
	Contract 16														
	Contract 17														
	Contract 18														
	Contract 19														
	Contract 20														
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication														
	Total Entity Expenditure Implication														

References

1. Total Implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		10,234	–	(3,033)	11,340	15,343	15,343	17,929	6,694	3,829
Roads Infrastructure		10,234	–	(3,033)	10,040	10,893	10,893	14,729	3,870	875
Roads		10,234	–	(3,033)	9,540	10,693	10,693	13,929	3,033	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	500	200	200	800	837	875
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	1,100	3,700	3,700	2,700	2,824	2,954
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	1,100	3,700	3,700	2,700	2,824	2,954
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	200	750	750	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	200	750	750	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		7,874	12,020	(10,259)	30,075	22,954	22,954	30,089	33,112	35,694
Community Facilities		4,930	12,020	(6,211)	21,075	15,687	15,687	22,573	418	438
Halls		1,152	9,804	(4,869)	8,250	6,905	6,905	9,239	105	109
Centres		–	–	(1,327)	25	25	25	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Crèches		582	–	(15)	9,000	7,130	7,130	10,735	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	400	387	387	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	2,200	1,000	1,000	2,000	–	–
Markets		–	2,216	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	500	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		3,195	–	–	700	240	240	300	314	328
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,944	–	(4,048)	9,000	7,267	7,267	7,516	32,694	35,256
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		2,944	–	(4,048)	9,000	7,267	7,267	7,516	32,694	35,256
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	1,691	(8,665)	7,100	4,519	4,519	6,215	4,681	4,568
Operational Buildings		–	1,691	(8,665)	7,100	4,519	4,519	6,215	4,681	4,568
Municipal Offices		–	1,691	(8,665)	6,500	4,099	4,099	5,915	4,367	4,568
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	600	420	420	300	314	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		259	303	444	1,830	1,260	1,260	1,228	1,284	1,343
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		259	303	444	1,830	1,260	1,260	1,228	1,284	1,343
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		139	243	367	910	1,140	1,140	1,108	1,159	1,212
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		120	60	77	920	120	120	120	126	131
Computer Equipment		646	1,470	473	1,210	1,571	1,571	1,246	1,304	1,364
Computer Equipment		646	1,470	473	1,210	1,571	1,571	1,246	1,304	1,364
Furniture and Office Equipment		356	586	1,623	3,650	4,667	4,667	2,320	2,427	2,538

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Furniture and Office Equipment		356	586	1,623	3,650	4,667	4,667	2,320	2,427	2,538
Machinery and Equipment		621	3,438	4,793	2,760	2,255	2,255	4,315	2,631	2,752
Machinery and Equipment		621	3,438	4,793	2,760	2,255	2,255	4,315	2,631	2,752
Transport Assets		4,268	5,342	10,464	16,450	13,473	13,473	9,765	4,629	4,841
Transport Assets		4,268	5,342	10,464	16,450	13,473	13,473	9,765	4,629	4,841
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	24,257	24,849	(4,160)	74,415	66,042	66,042	73,107	56,761	56,929

References
1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		31,756	–	–	6,750	9,790	9,790	6,700	7,008	2,331
Roads Infrastructure		31,756	–	–	6,750	9,790	9,790	6,700	7,008	2,331
Roads		31,756	–	–	6,750	9,790	9,790	6,700	7,008	2,331
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	31,756	-	-	6,750	9,790	9,790	6,700	7,008	2,331
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		160.2%	0.0%	0.0%	7.4%	11.6%	11.6%	7.4%	10.4%	3.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		96.2%	0.0%	0.0%	11.8%	22.1%	22.1%	16.2%	18.8%	8.9%

References
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		459	5,815	9,460	5,000	14,050	14,050	7,500	7,845	8,206
Roads Infrastructure		459	5,815	9,460	5,000	14,050	14,050	7,500	7,845	8,206
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		459	5,815	9,460	5,000	14,050	14,050	7,500	7,845	8,206
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2,325	3,000	1,978	3,300	3,137	3,137	4,200	4,393	4,595
Community Facilities		2,325	3,000	1,978	3,300	3,137	3,137	4,200	4,393	4,595
Halls		2,325	2,706	1,924	3,000	2,987	2,987	3,900	4,079	4,267
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	295	53	300	150	150	300	314	328
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		168	1,145	4,715	2,900	3,040	3,040	2,000	2,092	2,188
Operational Buildings		168	1,145	4,715	2,900	3,040	3,040	2,000	2,092	2,188
Municipal Offices		168	1,145	4,715	2,900	3,040	3,040	2,000	2,092	2,188
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4	20	25	40	55	55	66	69	72
Computer Equipment		4	20	25	40	55	55	66	69	72
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		109	124	233	423	573	573	750	785	821
Machinery and Equipment		109	124	233	423	573	573	750	785	821
Transport Assets		2,755	4,491	4,179	3,557	2,484	2,484	2,771	2,898	3,031
Transport Assets		2,755	4,491	4,179	3,557	2,484	2,484	2,771	2,898	3,031
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	5,820	14,596	20,589	15,220	23,340	23,340	17,287	18,082	18,914
R&M as a % of PPE		1.3%	3.0%	4.2%	2.6%	4.2%	4.2%	2.9%	2.9%	2.8%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		3.9%	6.4%	8.9%	5.7%	8.4%	8.4%	8.2%	6.2%	6.7%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		17,215	26,748	22,811	39,345	26,245	26,245	20,256	15,390	3,318
Roads Infrastructure		17,215	26,748	22,811	39,345	26,245	26,245	20,256	15,390	3,318
Roads		17,215	26,748	22,811	39,345	26,245	26,245	20,256	15,390	3,318
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		8,062	10,198	12,834	8,768	8,768	8,768	10,423	10,902	11,404
Community Facilities		8,062	10,198	12,834	8,768	8,768	8,768	10,423	10,902	11,404
Halls		8,062	10,198	12,834	8,768	8,768	8,768	10,423	10,902	11,404
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1,199	1,436	1,545	1,285	1,285	1,285	2,127	2,225	2,327
Operational Buildings		1,199	1,436	1,545	1,285	1,285	1,285	2,127	2,225	2,327
Municipal Offices		1,199	1,436	1,545	1,285	1,285	1,285	2,127	2,225	2,327
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		177	155	489	170	170	170	463	484	506
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		177	155	489	170	170	170	463	484	506
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		177	155	489	170	170	170	463	484	506
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		889	932	1,205	1,064	1,064	1,064	854	893	934
Computer Equipment		889	932	1,205	1,064	1,064	1,064	854	893	934
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,564	1,419	1,304	1,486	1,486	1,486	924	966	1,011

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		1,564	1,419	1,304	1,486	1,486	1,486	924	966	1,011
Machinery and Equipment		1,120	3,746	1,642	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,591	1,664	1,740
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		1,120	3,746	1,642	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,591	1,664	1,740
Transport Assets		2,767	3,588	4,107	3,905	3,905	3,905	4,594	4,805	5,026
<u>Transport Assets</u>		2,767	3,588	4,107	3,905	3,905	3,905	4,594	4,805	5,026
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Mature</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	32,995	48,220	45,937	57,349	44,248	44,248	41,231	37,330	26,267

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		13,625	–	(3,050)	9,729	8,149	8,149	10,094	3,169	33
Roads Infrastructure		13,625	(382)	(2,938)	9,729	8,149	8,149	10,094	3,169	33
Roads		13,625	(382)	(2,938)	9,729	8,149	8,149	10,094	3,169	33
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	382	(112)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	382	(112)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		73	46,905	61,320	250	50	50	–	–	–
Community Facilities		73	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	46,905	61,320	250	50	50	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	46,905	61,320	250	50	50	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		6,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		6,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	650	630	630	650	680	711

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	650	630	630	650	680	711
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	19,821	46,905	58,269	10,629	8,829	8,829	10,744	3,849	744
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	65.4%	107.7%	11.6%	10.4%	10.4%	11.9%	5.7%	1.2%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		60.1%	97.3%	126.8%	18.5%	20.0%	20.0%	26.1%	10.3%	2.8%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		185	194	202				
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		2,591	409	428				
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3,288	3,439	3,597				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		15,120	9,864	10,318				
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		67,887	53,096	44,813				
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		1,480	617	646				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		90,551	67,619	60,004	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		34,951	36,559	38,061				
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		81,503	80,173	71,089				
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		48,563	46,215	47,860				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		26,001	33,149	34,674				
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		(9,201)	1,314	12,100				
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		17,765	19,200	20,083				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		199,582	216,610	223,866	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue		183,307	-	-				
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-				
Service charges - Water		-	-	-				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-				
Service charges - Waste Management		4,615	4,827	5,049				
Agency services		722	755	790				
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		188,643	5,582	5,839	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		101,490	278,646	278,031	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
								Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function													
Administrative and Corporate Support	Administrative and Corporate Support	Upgrading of Server	C002002002005_0012	Upgrading	Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality		630	650	680	711	
	Administrative and Corporate Support	Municipal Offices(new electrification installed)	002003003001001_00	New	Operational Buildings		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)		300	250	262	274	
	Administrative and Corporate Support	Installation of Cameras	PC002003005_00126	New	Furniture and Office Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)		60	60	63	66	
	Administrative and Corporate Support	Fiber connection	PC002003005_00129	New	Furniture and Office Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	72	235	650	680	711	
	Administrative and Corporate Support	Procurement of Antivirus Software	002003007002006_00	New	Licences and Rights	Unspecified	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)		120	120	126	131	
	Administrative and Corporate Support	OHS Fire Equipment	PC002003009_00233	New	Machinery and Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	159	120	120	126	131	
	Administrative and Corporate Support	Procurement of Plant and Equipment	PC002003009_00297	New	Machinery and Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)		40				
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Cren Creighton Toleis	Crematorium Toleis	C001002005005_003	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	Ward 14	150					
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Cren Donnybrook Cemetery Fencing	Crematorium Fencing	002003002001011_00	New	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 14						
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Cren Donnybrook Cemetery Toleis	Crematorium Toleis	002003002001011_00	New	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 3						
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Cren Underberg Cemetery Toleis	Crematorium Toleis	002003002001011_00	New	Community Facilities	Parks	Whole of the Municipality						
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Cren Underberg Cemetery Tables and Chairs	Crematorium Tables and Chairs	002003002001013_00	New	Community Facilities	Unspecified	Whole of the Municipality						
	Disaster Management	Communication and Information System	002003007002006_00	New	Licences and Rights	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality						
	Finance		2002002002002002_0	Upgrading	Sport and Recreation Facilities								
	Finance	Procurement of Car Wash Equipment	PC002003009_00162	New	Machinery and Equipment					500	1,400		1,762
	Fire Fighting and Protection	Procurement of Furniture and Equipment	PC002003005_00022	New	Furniture and Office Equipment					3,197	1,610	1,684	
	Libraries and Archives	Borehole Installation Nkwazela Library	002003002001010_00	New	Community Facilities	Libraries					300		
	Libraries and Archives	Installation of Buglar Guards Creighton Lib	002003003003001001_00	New	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					300		
	Libraries and Archives		002003003001001_00	New	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices							
	Libraries and Archives	Procurement of Computer Equipment	002003003001001_00	New	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices							
	Libraries and Archives	Parkhome for fire satellite in ward 3 or 2	002003003001001_00	New	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices							
	Libraries and Archives		PC002003009_00205	New	Machinery and Equipment					400			
	Libraries and Archives	Disaster Management Gadgets	PC002003009_00322	New	Machinery and Equipment								
	Libraries and Archives	Mobile Library	PC002003010_00274	New	Transport Assets								
	Libraries and Archives	Bulwer CSC Backup Water	002003003001001_00329	New	Operational Buildings					2,100	3,300	785	821
	Licensing and Control of Animals	Construction of Animal Shed	002003003001001_00	New	Operational Buildings								
	Licensing and Control of Animals	Fencing of Animal Pound in Creighton	002003003001001_00	New	Operational Buildings					150	100	105	109
	Mayor and Council	Procurement of Machinery and Equipment	PC002003009_00296	New	Machinery and Equipment						2,200	2,301	2,307
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking	Himeville Traffic Lights	C001002006003_0022	New	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture				100	600	628	656
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking	Motor Licensing Shelter	002003003001001_00	New	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				200	800	837	875
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking	Building of DLTC Offices	002003003001001_00	New	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				100				
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking	Pin Code Operated Doors	PC002003005_00284	New	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				400	500	523	547	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking	Bullet Proof Glass - Reception	PC002003005_00286	New	Furniture and Office Equipment					75				
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking	Software Licenses	002003007002004_00	New	Furniture and Office Equipment					100				
Population Development	Paving and Parking	002003002001013_00	New	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications				25				
Population Development	Guard House	002003003001001_00	New	Community Facilities	Parks				387				
Project Management Unit	Renewal of Gravel Roads	001001001006001_00	New	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				92				
Project Management Unit	Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 2	001001002006001_00	Renewal	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				9,790	6,700	7,008	2,331	
Project Management Unit	Underberg CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	001001002006001_00	Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				1,733	3,500			
Project Management Unit	Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	001001002006001_00	Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				1,250	15	16	16	
Project Management Unit	Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	001001002006001_00	Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				463	15	16	16	
Project Management Unit	Upgrading of Gravel Roads	001001002006001_00	Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				800	3,564			
Project Management Unit	Street Lights	C001002001003_002	New	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Switching Station				1,500				
Project Management Unit	Donnybrook Toleis	C001002005005_0023	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities				2,500	2,700	2,824	2,954	
Project Management Unit	Sdangeni Bridge Road	C001002006001_001	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				600				
Project Management Unit	Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7	C001002006001_001	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				1,079				
Project Management Unit	Himeville Asphalt Surfacing Phase 2	C001002006001_001	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				3,235	2,929			
Project Management Unit	Makawusane Sport Field Phase 2	2002002002002002_0	Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Outdoor Facilities				3,000				
Project Management Unit	Hlabeni Community Hall	002003002001001_00	New	Community Facilities	Halls				50	50	52	55	

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Project Management Unit	Masameni/Mnyameni Community Hall	JO20203002001001_00	New	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 15		5,235	80		
Project Management Unit	Nongidi Community Hall	JO20203002001001_00	New	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 14		500	2,500	-	-
Project Management Unit	Matchla Community Hall	JO20203002001001_00	New	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 10, Ward 11,...		550	50	52	55
Project Management Unit	Construction of Zwelisha Creche Ward 2	JO20203002001001_00	New	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 14			2,695		
Project Management Unit	Construction of Thorisani Community Hall	JO20203002001001_00	New	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 4		2,995	2,995		
Project Management Unit	Construction of Phosene Hall Ward 12	JO20203002001001_00	New	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 12		868			
Project Management Unit	Lengellehe Creche	JO20203002001002_00	New	Community Facilities	Centres	Ward 12		25			
Project Management Unit	Gala Creche	JO20203002001003_00	New	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 7		2,322	10		
Project Management Unit	Lwazi Creche (Mkhazini)	JO20203002001003_00	New	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 1		2,310			
Project Management Unit	Szomokulle Creche (Njobokazi)	JO20203002001003_00	New	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 10		2,498			
Project Management Unit	Glan Maize Community Hall	JO20203002001003_00	New	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 2			10		
Project Management Unit	Construction of Khubeni Creche Ward 3	JO20203002001003_00	New	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 3		2,695			
Project Management Unit	Construction of Syethuthuka Creche Ward	JO20203002001003_00	New	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 5		2,501			
Project Management Unit	Construction of Hlane Creche Ward 6	JO20203002001003_00	New	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 6		2,995			
Project Management Unit	Construction of Ekupholeni Creche Ward 1	JO20203002001003_00	New	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 6		1,655			
Project Management Unit	Centocow Phase 2	JO20203002001016_00	New	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 11		869			
Project Management Unit	Bus Shelters	JO20203002001021_00	New	Community Facilities	Public Abution Facilities	Ward 6		1,000	2,000	-	-
Project Management Unit	Creighton Artificial Sportfield	JO20203002002002_00	New	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Whole of the Municipality		240	300	314	328
Project Management Unit	Maguzwana Sport Field	JO20203002002002_00	New	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality		7,164	80		
Project Management Unit	Construction of Bazini Sports Field	JO20203002002002_00	New	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 5		102	6,038	32,684	35,356
Project Management Unit	Storage Rooms	JO20203003001001_00	New	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Ward 8		1,398			
Project Management Unit	Building of Municipal Offices	JO20203003001001_00	New	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices			2,937	25	26	27
Project Management Unit	Procurement of Computer Equipment	PC0020203004_00024	New	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)		350	500	523	-
Project Management Unit	Upgrading of Himeville Township Asphalt	RO1001001002006001_00	New	Roads Infrastructure	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)		1,571	1,246	1,304	1,364
Roads	Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7	JO1001002006001_00	Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 2	473	500	3,000	3,138	-
Roads	Storm Water Pipes and Culverts	CO01002006001_0028	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10		1,313			
Roads	Pedestrian Bridge	CO01002006001_0028	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality		379	400	418	-
Roads	Ndlangisa Pedestrian Bridge	CO01002006001_003	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 5		2,500			
Roads	Gobhobho Pedestrian Bridge	CO01002006001_003	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10			500	523	-
Roads	Half My Right Pedestrian Bridge	CO01002006001_003	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 12			500	523	-
Roads	Ridge to Nwashedlobo	CO01002006001_003	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 1			500	523	-
Roads	Mandawe Access Road	CO01002006001_003	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 15			2,000		
Roads	Tar's Valley Access Road	CO01002006001_003	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 7			2,000		
Roads	Mqatsheini Access Road	CO01002006001_003	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 1			2,500		
Roads	Concrete Surfacing of Mance Road	CO01002006001_003	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 3			300		
Roads	Concrete Surfacing of Valley View	CO01002006001_003	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 3			300		
Roads	Construction of Crighton Stormwater	PC001002006001_0	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10			500		
Roads	Construction of Jackson Bridge	PC001002007001_0	New	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	Ward 14			1,000	-	-
Roads	Battery Energy Storage System	JO20203003001011_00	New	Operational Buildings	Capital Spares	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)		420	300	314	-
Roads	Procurement of Plant and Equipment	PC0020203009_00027	New	Machinery and Equipment		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices), Whole of the Municipality	4,343	1,050	1,345	1,407	1,472
Roads	Procurement of Transport assets	PC0020203010_00023	New	Transport Assets		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	10,625	11,373	6,465	4,629	4,841
Solid Waste Removal	Skip Bins	PC0020203009_00294	New	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality		435	300	314	328
Solid Waste Removal	Horizontal Baller	PC0020203009_00338	New	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality		400	400		
Storm Water Management	Construction of Storm Water	CO01002006001_002	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality		500	500	523	547
Town Planning, Building Regulations and E	Procurement of Parkhome	JO20203003001001_00	New	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	KZN436 Dr Nkcaszana Dlamini Zuma	350	60	1,440		
Administrative and Corporate Support	Procurement of Computer Software	PC002020300700200	New	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)		1,115	1,108	1,159	1,212
Z 777	MIG	PC001002006001_0									
Total Capital expenditure							66,919	68,233	90,551	67,619	60,004

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and NRRR Regulation 13

(12,809)

16,428

0

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
----------	---------------------	----------------	------	-------------	-----------------	---------------	-------------------------	---	---------------------	------------------------	------------------------

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**

SOLVENT
COMBUSTIBLE FLUORIDE

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
2. As per Table SA5